UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 8, v04

Web Login ................................................................................................................. 1
Household Grid ............................................................................................................ 4
Grid Variables ............................................................................................................... 64
Household Questionnaire ............................................................................................ 77
Individual Questionnaire ............................................................................................... 151
  Individual Interview Introduction ............................................................................. 151
  Demographics ........................................................................................................... 154
  Initial Conditions ..................................................................................................... 171
  Own First Job ............................................................................................................ 188
  Educational Aspirations ......................................................................................... 190
  Young Adults ............................................................................................................ 194
  Young Adult Higher Education Decisions ................................................................. 197
  Parental Educational Expectations ........................................................................... 208
  Family Background .................................................................................................. 220
  Ethnicity and National Identity ............................................................................. 225
  Childhood Language ............................................................................................... 231
  Ethnic Identity .......................................................................................................... 233
  Religion ..................................................................................................................... 261
  Disability .................................................................................................................... 266
  Health Conditions .................................................................................................... 268
  Health Service Use ................................................................................................... 271
  Smoking ..................................................................................................................... 273
  Caring ......................................................................................................................... 274
  Partnership History .................................................................................................. 280
  Fertility History ......................................................................................................... 285
  Annual Event History ............................................................................................... 290
  Current Employment ................................................................................................ 391
  Employees ................................................................................................................ 400
  Self-Employment .................................................................................................... 418
  Commuting Behaviour ............................................................................................. 433
  Job Satisfaction ........................................................................................................ 436
  Work Conditions ...................................................................................................... 437
  Non-Employment ..................................................................................................... 457
  Mothers Return to Work ........................................................................................... 465
  Second Jobs .............................................................................................................. 469
  Voluntary Work ....................................................................................................... 471
  Charitable Giving ..................................................................................................... 473
  Transport Behaviour ................................................................................................. 475
  Parents and Children ............................................................................................... 480
  Childcare ................................................................................................................... 485
  Unearned Income and State Benefits ...................................................................... 494
  Wealth, Assets and Debt .......................................................................................... 506
  Household Finances ................................................................................................. 524
  Savings ....................................................................................................................... 528
  Personal Pensions .................................................................................................... 530
  Retirement Planning ................................................................................................. 533
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Division of Labour</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASI Start</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion General Election</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion SF12</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion GHQ</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Satisfaction</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion EU Membership</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Identity</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Poverty Shame</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Young Adults</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Child Development</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Completion Parenting Styles</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASI End</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRC Consents</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respondent Contact Details</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stable Contact</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Interview</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Observations</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy Questionnaire</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Web Login module

Use
Use Weblogin_W8

### Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>All correct</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, name is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, date of birth is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, sex is wrong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb

**Modules**
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

### Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

**Modules**
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

### Chkwebsname. Check respondent's surname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options
1. Male
2. Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

**Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
Ask WebDOBU16

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

---

**Chkwebnul. Respondent not found web**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask ChkWebNul

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> FF_Birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> FF_Birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> FF_Birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

---

**Module Household Grid module**

Use
Use Hhgrid_W8
HgLieng. Interview conducted in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Hglitrans. Translated language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2. Bengali
4. Gujarati
10. Polish
11. Portuguese
5. Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6. Punjabi: Urdu
12. Turkish
8. Urdu
9. Welsh
67. Other language

Use
Ask HgLITrans

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

**Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_lastname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthmonth] [ff_birthyear]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

---

**Pname. Forename new person grid respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Use**

Ask PNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // if new person answering HH grid questions
Psname.  
Surname new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle.  
Title new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options
1 Mr
2 Master
3 Mrs
4 Ms
5 Miss
6 Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex.  
Other title new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX
**Addrchck. Address check - asked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4]
[ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE ‘NO’.

**Options**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don’t want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. (if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2) Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4]
[ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2; Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

**Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Notes**
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Original address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not at original address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (Ff_All_Moved <> 1 & ADDRCHK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (Ff_All_Moved = 1 | ADDRCHK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

---

### Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No longer live with any of these people</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask COREWHO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Hhszsize > 1 & (Ff_Absent <> 2 & Ff_Pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.
**Absun.  Confirm absent at university**

### Absent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**
Ask ABSUN

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
```

**END LOOP**

---

**Unihome.  Confirm main residence**

### Main Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**
Ask UNIHOM

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University
```

**END LOOP**
Abspris.  Still in prison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask ABSPRIS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]} // Prisoner Loop

Universe
\texttt{If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)} // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome.  Confirm main residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\texttt{foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1]} // Prisoner Loop

Universe
\texttt{If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)} // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And \texttt{If (ABSPRIS = 2)} // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Mores.  More people resident

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96)] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96)]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Name. Name/identifier for household member

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (Mores = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. Surname for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS 'FF_SURNAME', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY ("

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Title. Title for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note
SCREEN END.

**Titlex. Other title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

**Ynew. New joiner reason**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why [are you] / [is NAME] now in this household?

Options

1 New baby
2 Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3 Moved from college/university
4 Moved from institution
5 Was resident last wave/never left
Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

---

Joiner. Unlisted joiner

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universes
If \( YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97 \) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

---

Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (INew = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthday]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Page 16 of 702

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. Month joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household / (if PERGRID = 0) / [NAME] start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nesex. New entrant sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NESEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2) & YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]
Nebirthd.  *New entrant DOB day*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is [[your][NAME]'s][ff_forname]'s date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NEBIRTHD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

---

Nebirthm.  *New entrant DOB month*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
(What is [[your][NAME]'s][ff_forname]'s date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NEBIRTHM

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // if new entrant or new baby in household

---

**Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask NEBIRTHY

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // if new entrant or new baby in household

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Ageif. Age last birthday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If ((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. More household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. Leavers abode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options
0 Deceased
1 Their own home/flat
2 Working away from home
3 Halls of residence
4 Boarding school
Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? [If CLSTAT = 5] We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? [If CLSTAT = 0]

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))  // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)  // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

### Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]  // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)  // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))  // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)  // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

### Includ. Absence check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school (if CLSTAT = 4) / working away from home (if CLSTAT = 2) as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name [ff_forname]], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Stillres. Still resident at issued address

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [ff_forname {leaver’s name}] still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (STILLRES = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>None of these people</th>
<th>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd], [ff_birthm], [ff_birthy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESHWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESHWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. Moved with other HH member

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MOTHR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [[Issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2] & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[ff_forname]</th>
<th>[ff_surname]</th>
<th>[ff_sex]</th>
<th>[ff_birthd]</th>
<th>[ff_birthm]</th>
<th>[ff_birthy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [[Issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2] & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member
**Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you (if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2)?

**Options**

- 2 Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership  
- 3 Left to attend college or university  
- 11 Returned home from college or university  
- 6 Left for job  
- 7 Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner  
- 8 Marriage or Civil Partnership  
- 9 To set up own home  
- 10 Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer  
- 97 Other reason

**Use**  
Ask LVWHY

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) //If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) //Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

**Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response**

**Text**

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

---

**Movemth. Move left Household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

- 1 January  
- 2 February  
- 3 March  
- 4 April
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END
Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete

Use
Ask MOVADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach ([issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. Leavers - new town

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
**Use**
Ask MOVTOWN

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach 
((issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If 
((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If 
.ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

**Movpcod.** Leavers - new postcode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.
- **Question Box Label**
  Postal Code
- **Delete**

**Use**
Ask MOVPCOD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach 
((issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If 
((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If 
.ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

**Movctry.** Leavers - new country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Somewhere outside of the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for response options

**Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?

**Question Box Label**

Country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask MOVCTRYS

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

---

**Movarea. Leavers - new area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [ff_forname] moved.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview

**Text**

What area did [ff_forname] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

**Question Box Label**

Address information

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Jse
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR
leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

---

Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [ff_forname (leaver's name)]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
 Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR
leaver is not still resident at issued address

---

Curstat. Current Residential Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
1 Resident/living here
2 Absent/temporarily away
4 Not resident, having moved
7 Deceased
Use
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Cordet.  Correct details check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
2   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
3   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
4   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
5   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
6   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
7   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
8   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
9   [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
10  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
11  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
12  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
13  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
14  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
15  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
16  [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]     [ff_sex]     [ff_birthday]  [ff_birthm]  [ff_birthy]  
96  None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module
Newper. New Person Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New entrant, never interviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuing issued sample member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mover/DK/REF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Pno. PNO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Hhsiz. Number of people in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute HHSIZE = From Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Display Note
SCREEN START.
Cname.  *Correct first name*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill first name.

**Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

**Question Box Label**

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

*loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

---

Csname.  *Correct surname*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill surname.

**Text**

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

**Question Box Label**

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSNAME
Ctitle.  Correct title

Inapplicable  Missing
-8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops

\*loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitlex.  Correct other title

Inapplicable  Missing
-8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct other title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Jse
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\$loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe
If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. Check correct sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is [Your]/[NAME’s] sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])
If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Cdobd. Correct DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is [Your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)
(details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10  October
11  November
12  December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
Cдоб. Correct DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**
(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask CDOB

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

---

Cageif. Correct age last birthday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```
### Sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = Ff_Sex;

#### Modules

Module Hhggrid_W8. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

foreach [enumerated HH member]

---

### Birthd. DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Use

If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOB <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOB;
Else compute BirthD = Ff_Birthd;

#### Modules

Module Hhggrid_W8. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

foreach [enumerated HH member]

---

### Birthm. DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] legal marital status?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
*This should be the legal marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the legal marital status should be ‘divorced’. If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the legal status should be recorded, for example ‘married’ rather than ‘separated’. *Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MarStat

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

**Universe**

```
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
```

**Live sp. Live with spouse**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LiveSp

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\`).loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2 | 3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -3 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
Ask LiveWith

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\`).loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. In paid employment
$\text{Don't Know} - 1$
$\text{Refused} - 2$
$\text{Inapplicable} - 8$
$\text{Missing} - 9$

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

[Are you] / [Is [NAME] / [ff_forname]] in paid employment?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Employ

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\$\text{foreach [enumerated HH member]}$

**Universe**

\$\text{If (DVAge} >= 16) \quad \text{// If individual is 16 or over}$

END LOOP

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

---

**Relconf. Confirm relationship amongst HH members**

$\text{Don't Know} - 1$
$\text{Refused} - 2$
$\text{Inapplicable} - 8$
$\text{Missing} - 9$

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

**Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your][NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop}

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your][NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

---

**Use**

Ask RELCONF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\$\text{foreach [relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed]} \quad \text{// Relationship Loop}$

**Universe**

\$\text{If (HHSIZE} > 1) \quad \text{// household size is greater than 1}$
## Relationships of household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
UKHLS

### Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s]...

### Showcard
TBC

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Husband/Wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/Cohabitee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adopted son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stepson/stepdaughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Natural parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adoptive parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Step-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lodger/Boarder/Tenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Landlord/Landlady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Help
This section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married.

Ask respondent to give the number on the card rather than the relationship.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview
- Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

#### Telephone Interviews

- Help
  - THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
  - Ask respondent to give the number on the card rather than the relationship.

- Delete Showcard
Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\$:oo foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Soft Check: If (If (Resp's Sex=Hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender

Text
You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press ':' if this is correct.

END LOOP

Hhlang. Anyone in HH need translated interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

Use
Ask HHLANG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. Language translation needed in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

| 2 | Bengali    |
| 4 | Gujarati   |
| 10 | Polish |
| 11 | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 12 | Turkish |
| 8 | Urdu |


**Emailintro. ** *Household grid email introduction*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
This year it is *(if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)* in the future it may be *(if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2)* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire.

**Options**
1 Continue

**Display Note**
Screen Start

**Hheemail. ** *Household grid email request*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**
1 Has email address
2 Does not have an email address
3 Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
HEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
`loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

---

**Hhemailadd.** *Household grid email address*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Hheemailadd2.** *Email address check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

**Use**
Ask HHEMAILADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf.  Respondent email address check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail.  Respondent email request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options
1 Has email address
2 Does not have an email address
3 Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Has email address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I do not have an email address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)
Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

---

**Respemailadd.  Respondent email address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask RESPEMAILADD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

---

**Respemailadd2.  Respondent email address 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)  // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)  // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)  // If an email address is given

**Display Note**
Screen End

**Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**

**Scripting Notes**
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

**Text**
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

---

**Hhqref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

**Text**
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

**Text**
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HHQREF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

### Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (Spouse/Partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
\( \text{loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+] \}} \)

**END LOOP**

### Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

**Intervener Instruction**
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME [NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18]]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.:
Or If Null: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops

\{loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]\}

END LOOP

Utinfo.  
Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1  Yes
2  No
3  SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4  Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1  Yes
2  No
3  I do not know these people
4  These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops

\{loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]\} // Untraced Movers Loop

Universal

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype.  
Info available for untraced split-off hh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1  Address
2  Phone number
3  E-mail address
97  Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\`\`loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

**Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\`\`loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTTOWN

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
\`\loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]  // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)  // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1)  // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1)  // Has address for untraced split-off hh

---

### Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter postal code. If complete postal code is not known, code don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview
Delete

---

### Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Probe for area. If house and road not known, probe for village, town, county, region. Attempt to gain as full address information as possible. If moved abroad, record country.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
**Use**
Ask UTTEL2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
\^loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

---

**Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is their e-mail address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

---

**Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

---

**Text**
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
Use
Ask UTOTHER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

In Loops
‘loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]. // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

**Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask ALLADD3

---

**Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask ALLADD4

---

**Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text
Is this now your current address?
[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options
1 | Address correct
2 | Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CONADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Dwltype. Type of accommodation
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this property...

Options
1  a house or bungalow
2  a purpose built flat or maisonette
3  a converted flat or maisonette
4  a dwelling with business premises
5  a bedsit
6  Sheltered accommodation
7  Institutional accommodation
8  Or something else?

Use
Ask DWLTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet.  Type of institutional accommodation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
Ask INSTDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun.  Type of house/bungalow

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is your accommodation...

Options
1  Detached
2  Semi-detached
3  an end terrace
4  or terraced?

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2)\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 1)\) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

---

**Purposeblt.** Fewer than 10 dwellings in building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fewer than 10 dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PURPOSEBLT

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2)\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 2 \text{ or } \text{DWLTYPE} = 3)\) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

---

**Bedsits.** Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>fewer than 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>single occupancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BEDSITS

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \text{ or } 3) \& \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2)\) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If \((\text{DWLTYPE} = 5)\) // Dwelling type is bedsit

---

**Regionchk.** Region check for movers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options
1  England
2  Wales
3  Scotland
4  Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, which Country are you living in?
Options
1  England
2  Wales
3  Scotland
4  Northern Ireland
5  Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RegionChk

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Universe
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region.  Region computed

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2       -8        -9

Options
1  England
2  Wales
3  Scotland
4  Northern Ireland

Use
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = Ff_Country;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Hhgridcomplete.  HHGrid completed

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2       -8        -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home.

There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
Ask HHGridComplete

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. Household Grid module

Module Grid Variables module

Use
Use Gridvariables_W8

Rjrflag. Rejoiner to household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

0 No
1 Yes

Use
Compute RJRFlag = Flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Universe
If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Note
Rules for classifying someone as a pensioner have been updated by the government and for that reason the script has also been updated with the latest Pensioners calculation. For more information see the User Guide

Pensioner. Respondent is of pensionable age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification...  15/03/2018
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,05,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,08,05) & StartDat >= (2019,08,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,12,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1956,05,05) & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
Rules for classifying someone as a pensioner have been updated by the government and for that reason the script has also been updated with the latest Pensioners calculation. For more information see the User Guide

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PENSIONER = Respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

Livpar. Living at home with parent(s)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute LivPar = Flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;
**Hgpart. PNO of husband/wife/CP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute Hgpart = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;

**Hgbiom. PNO of biological mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgbiom = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

**Hgbiof. PNO of biological father**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgbiof = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

**Hgbioad1. PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

**Use**

Compute Hgbioad1 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

**Modules**

- Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module
- Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module
- Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module
- Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification...  15/03/2018
**Hgbioad2. PNO of second biological or adoptive parent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

**Use**
Compute Hgbioad2 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

---

**Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptm = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

---

**Hgadoptf. PNO of adoptive father**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
Compute Hgadoptf = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

---

**Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant baby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not a biological mother of new entrant baby</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological mother of a new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NewMum = Flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_Intdate;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module
Newdad.  *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a biological father of new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological father of a new entrant baby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute NewDad = Flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_Intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Respm16.  *Mother of a child under 16*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a mother of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute Respm16 = Variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Respf16.  *Father of a child under 16*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a father of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Father of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute Respf16 = Variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

P1617cor.  *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute P1617CoR = Flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

### Rising16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options
- 0: Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
- 1: Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

**Use**
Compute Rising16 = Flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5)\) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

---

### Emboost. EMBoost sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options
- 0: No
- 1: Yes

**Use**
Compute EMBoost = Flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_Emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

### Gpcompare. GP Comparison sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options
- 0: No
- 1: Yes

**Use**
Compute Gpcompare = Flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_Gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module
**LDA sample member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_Lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Face to face</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Web</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**IEMB sample member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute IEMB = Flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_Iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Fborn. Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute FBORN = Flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_Fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged...
16+ Household Member Has Ff_Fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged
If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_Fborn = 0.

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Nkids05. Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NKIDS05 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Nkids015. Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NKIDS015 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

N10to15. Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute N10TO15 = Number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Nkids615. Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NKIDS615 = Number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Npensioner. Number of pensioners in the hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute NPENSIONER = Number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

### Nchunder16. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

### Nch5to15. Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCh5to15 = Number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

### Nch10to15. Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = Number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

### Nch10. Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute \( NCh10 = \text{Number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of}; \)

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

### NUnder16Abs
**Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NUnder16Abs = \text{Number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent}; \)

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

### N1619Abs
**Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( N1619Abs = \text{Number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent}; \)

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

### Nchresp
**Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( NChresp = \text{Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For}; \)

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

### Nch14resp
**Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute \( Nch14resp = \text{Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For}; \)

**Modules**
- Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module
**Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCh415Resp = Number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCh3Resp = Number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCh5Resp = Number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute NCh8Resp = Number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

---

**Respchild.** *PNO of child responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Options

1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

Universe

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Nadoptch. Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

Nnatch. Number of respondent's biological children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute NNatCh = Number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8, Grid Variables module

Pmarstat. Current legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 Separated from Civil Partner
8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS)
Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W8. Grid Variables module

Module Household Questionnaire

Use
Use Household_W8

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
*Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at Hglitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options
2 Bengali
Use
Ask HLITrans

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hliwho. Who translated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options
1. TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2. Agency Translator
3. Someone else

Use
Ask HLIWho

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

Text
Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options
1
Continue

Use
Ask IntHhold

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

### lvh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.
I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

Options
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire
**Hhendtimea. First end time household interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute HHEndTimeA = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Hsroomchk. House room check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask HsRoomChk

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

---

**Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

**Text**

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household’s accommodation. (if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

**Help**

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check “Does this include the rooms occupied by....?”. Exclude conservatories.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household’s accommodation. (if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

**Help**

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = Ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Text
You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Hsrooms. Number of other rooms in accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
‘OTHER ROOMS’ ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check ‘Does this include the rooms occupied by...?’. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = Ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text
You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. Housing tenure check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))  // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. House owned or rented

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2   -8    -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1: Owned outright
2: Owned/being bought on mortgage
3: Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4: Rented
5: Rent free
97: Other

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as ‘owned’ (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as ‘rent free’. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer ‘owned’. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer ‘rent free’

Use
Ask HSOWND

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))  // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select ‘non-household member’. Please select all that apply.

**Help**
If part owned with someone outside household select ‘Non-household member’ for this person.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Hsowr1

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \(((Ff_{HsOwnd} = 1\|2\|3 \& HSWNNDCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 1\|2\|3)) \) #owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

---

**Hsval. Value of property: home owners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsval

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check:** If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 100000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

**Text**

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

---

**Mgynot.  How home came to be owned outright**

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. Bought it for cash
2. Paid off a mortgage or loan
3. Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4. Or something else?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgyNot

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

---

**Hsyrbuy.  Year became owner: home owners**

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label
Year

Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
Ask Hsrbuy

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

---

**Hscost. Original purchase price of property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hscost

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

---
### Hsyr04. Year mortgage began

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Use drop-down list for years.

**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check:** If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUBY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

**Text**
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

### Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgOld

**Modules**
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \( (HsOwnd = 2 \mid HsOwnd = 3) \) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

---

**Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**
Ask Mglife

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

Soft Check: If \( (MGLIFE > 25) \) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

**Text**
You said there are \([Mglife]\) years left on the mortgage.

---

**Mgtype. Type of mortgage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is your mortgage or loan ...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1 A repayment mortgage or loan
2 An endowment mortgage
3 Part repayment and part endowment
4 Interest only
5 Part interest only and part repayment
6 Flexible mortgage
97 Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

**Help**
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What type of mortgage or loan is this?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgType

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire
Mgextra.  

**Taken out additional mortgage on home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since \[ff_Idate\] (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house or flat since \[ff_Idate\] (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Mgnew.  

**Amount of additional mortgage on home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

- Question Box Label
  - Amount in £
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

 Universe
If \(((Ff_HsOwnd = 2 \lor 3 \land HSOWNDCHK = 1) \lor (HsOwnd = 2 \lor 3)) \land (MgExtra = 1)\) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If \((MgNew > 100000)\) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000
Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £[MgNew].

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Home extension
2 Home improvements or repairs
3 Car purchase
4 Other consumer goods
5 Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6 Consolidation
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Decimals Width Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0       8       -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
**Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment**

### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
| 0  | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Question Box Label**: Amount in £
- **Help**: This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
- **Delete Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask Xpmg

### Soft Check: If \((XPMG < 50 \text{ OR } > 1000)\) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

**Text**
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £\[Xpmg\].

**Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter**

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**Options**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**Use**
Ask Hsjb
Rentp.  Who rents accommodation

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0  Non-household member
1  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((FF_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwend = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text
You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.
Rentll.  Landlord of rented accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options
1  [Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2  New Town Commission or Corporation
3  Property company
4  [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5  Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6  Employer (ORGANISATION)
7  Other organisation
8  Relative
9  Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10 Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentf.  Accommodation rented furnished or other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Furnished
2  Partly furnished
3  Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Rent.  Net amount of last rent payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RENT

Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((FF_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

Rentwc.  Weeks covered by last rental payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options
1  One week
2  Two weeks
3  Three weeks
4  Four weeks
5  Calendar month
7  Two calendar months
8  Eight times a year
9  Nine times a year
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Drop-down list should be used

**Question Box Label**

Period

**Use**

Ask RENTWC

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

**Soft Check:** If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

**Text**

That means you pay £[[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]] per year.

**Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items**

**Don't Know**

Refused

Inapplicable

Missing

-1

-2

-8

-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1  [Water and/or sewerage charges [If REGION = GB]]

2  Heating or lighting or hot water

3  [Council Tax [if REGION = GB]] / [Rates [if REGION = NI]]

96  None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentinc

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
**Renthb. Receives rent rebate or rent allowance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Help**
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

**Use**
Ask Renthb

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 & HSWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3 | 4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

---

**Rentg. Gross rent including Housing Benefit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Rentg

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 & HSWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3 | 4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance
**Fuelhave. Types of fuel in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gas, including Calor Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other fuel, including solid fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of these?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Fuelduel. Separate or combined gas and electricity bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

---

**Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
Ask XpdueLy

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpdueLy] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

**Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A fixed amount each month by standing order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It's included in the rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Staywarm scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Duelpay

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. (If WEB)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpelecy

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

**Text**
You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

**Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How do you pay for your electricity?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A fixed amount each month by standing order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It's included in the rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Staywarm scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Use**

Ask Elecpay

**Modules**

Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

---

**Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. [if WEB]

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Use
Ask Xpgasy
Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A fixed amount each month by standing order
2 A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3 A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9 An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4 A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5 If it's included in the rent
6 Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8 Staywarm scheme
97 Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask Gaspay
Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill
**Xpoily. Amount spent on oil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. (if WEB)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpoily

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

**Soft Check:** If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

**Text**

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

---

**Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. (if WEB)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. Household has central heating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
Ask HeatCH

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text
Subject: Understanding Society: Adding energy use records
Dear [Name]
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the information about energy use and energy efficiency at your address that is held by the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3

Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

**Needlink.** *Linkage to household energy use data*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

**Text**
The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for this address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.

Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the BEIS to be linked to your survey answers?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask NEEDLink

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP)) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property

**Neededd.** *Email address used link to energy use records*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NEEDDEDD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NEEDDEDD = Email Address From Sample;

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP)) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
And If (NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to energy use records AND mode is web

**Needesent.** *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to energy use records*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NEEDSENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records)
Compute NEEDSENT = 2;

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
And If (NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to energy use records AND mode is web
And If (NEEDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

|   | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID(region = 1 | 3) / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID(region = 2) }

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B £40001 - 52000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C £52001 - 68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D £68001 - 88000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E £88001 - 120000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F £120001 - 160000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G £160001 - 320000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H £320001+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B £27001 - 35000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C £35001 - 45000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D £45001 - 58000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E £58001 - 80000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F £80001 - 106000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G £106001 - 212000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H £212001+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>WALES BANDS: A up to £44000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B £44001 - 65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C £65001 - 91000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D £91001 - 123000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E £123001 - 162000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F £162001 - 223000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G £223001 - 324000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Help</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Help</th>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in?</td>
<td>This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.</td>
<td>Showcard, Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Help</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Help</th>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.</td>
<td>Showcard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

**Ask Hsctax**

**Modules**

| Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire |

### Universe

| If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) # Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address |

---

### Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

### Use

**Ask Xphsdb**

**Modules**

| Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire |

### Universe

| If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) # In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free |

---

### Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

---

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options
1 Up to date with all bills
2 Behind with some bills
3 Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Options
1 Television set
2 DVD/Blu-Ray player
Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6 Washing machine
7 Tumble drier
8 Dish washer
9 Microwave oven
12 Landline telephone
13 Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96 Or none of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96

Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Has TV set in the accommodation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Satellite dish
2 Cable TV
3 Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4 Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Cdtv

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Satellite dish
2 Cable TV
3 Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4 Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard
And If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV

**Hhpc. Types of computer in household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Desktop computer |
| 2 | Laptop computer |
| 3 | Netbook computer |
| 4 | Tablet computer |
| 5 | Other |
| 96 | None of the above? |

**Help**
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Delete**
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask Hhpc

**Modules**
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

**Pcnet. Has access to the internet from home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Nethow. How household accesses the internet from home**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
UKHLS

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2. Digital Television
3. Mobile phone
4. Games console
5. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Nethow

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

---

**Conintro. Food consumption intro**

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.
**Xpfood1_G3. Amount spent on food from supermarket**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON’T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete

**Use**
Ask Xpfood1_G3

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_G3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks**

**Text**
You said you spent £[xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

**Xpf dout_G3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**
And about how much have you and other members of your household [if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON’T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpf dout_G3

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ( If Xpf dout_G3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text
You said you spent £\[xpf dout_g3\] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_G3. Amount spent on alcohol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you [and other members of your household [ If HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1]] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpaltob_G3

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ( If Xpaltob_G3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text
You said you spent £\[xpaltob_g3\] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. Material deprivation: holiday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Phone Interviews

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Use

Ask MatdepA

Modules

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. Material deprivation: money for self

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

FRS

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

Priority order of codes is 2: cannot afford, 3: doesn't need, 1: (all) have on all items this is the respondent's own interpretation

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask MatdepI

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRID_VARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRID_VARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRID_VARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

MatdepJ. Material deprivation: keep up with bills

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask MatdepJ

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. Material deprivation: house

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FRS
Text Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard TBC

Options
1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text (For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use Ask MatdepD

Modules Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. Material deprivation: contents insurance

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FRS
Text Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Options

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. Material deprivation: savings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

15/03/2018
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. 
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY 

Use
Ask MatdepF

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

**Matdepg. Material deprivation: furniture**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1    -2    -8    -9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I/We have this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I/We do not want/need this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

---

Use
Ask MatdepG

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

---

**Matdeph. Material deprivation: electrical goods**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification.... 15/03/2018
Source
FRS
Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 I/We have this
2 I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3 I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepH

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) # One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hheat. Adequate heating

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS
Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.
Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. Family holiday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Child(ren) has/have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave1

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. Leisure equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) has/have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1]? Do the children [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CDepHave3

**Modules**

Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

Cdephave4. **Celebrations on special occasions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) has/have this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1]? Do the children [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CDepHave4

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

**Cdephave2. Own bedrooms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) has/have this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CDepHave2

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

---

**Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / Do the children [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] ... Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/do this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo4

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does / children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

**Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?**

**Interviewer Instruction**

*PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION*

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Child(ren) does/do this
2. Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3. Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4. Does not apply
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

[Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day]

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Does not apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1] / children do [if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo5

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

[Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat]

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
### FRS Text

**Have a warm winter coat?**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / children do (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have.**

**Repeat Response Options if Necessary**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CDepDo6

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

---

**Cplay. Toddler attends social group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

(Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Priority Order of Codes is 2: Cannot Afford, 3: Doesn't Need, 1: (All) Have**

**This is the Respondent's Own Interpretation**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child(ren) does/this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
Repeat response options if necessary
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Cdeptrp. Child goes on school trips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
This is the respondent's own interpretation

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Child(ren) does/do this
2 Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4 Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
Repeat response options if necessary
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Cdeptrp

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school
Cdelply. Space outdoors to play

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question just answer yes or no. <Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
<Does the child (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1) / Do the children (if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1) have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Pdepa. One filling meal a day

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard
Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PDepA

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepb. Go out socially

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telephone Interviews

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PDepB

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. See friends/family

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1))
See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. Holiday away from home

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age  {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you  {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})
take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

 Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe. Replace cooker when broken

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

 Universe
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Use
Ask PDepF

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Services in working order

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
Department for Work and Pensions
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete Showcard

Use
Ask PDepG

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. Damp-free home

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC
Options

1    Yes
2    No, do not have the money for this
3    No, this is not a priority on current income
4    No, health/disability prevents this
5    No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6    No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7    No, this is not something wanted
8    No, it is not relevant
97   SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1    Yes
2    No, do not have the money for this
3    No, this is not a priority on current income
4    No, health/disability prevents this
5    No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6    No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7    No, this is not something wanted
8    No, it is not relevant
97   No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. Home kept warm

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1    Yes
2    No, do not have the money for this
3    No, this is not a priority on current income
4    No, health/disability prevents this
5    No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6    No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
No, this is not something wanted
No, it is not relevant
SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepI

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**

Ask PDepK

**Modules**

Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

** Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

---

**Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**

Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_W8, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepm. Hair cut regularly

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1)) have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Yes
2 No, do not have the money for this
3 No, this is not a priority on current income
4 No, health/disability prevents this
5 No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6 No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7 No, this is not something wanted
8 No, it is not relevant
97 No, other reason
Pdepn.  Has warm waterproof coat

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
          -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age  (if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1) / Do you  (if HHGRID.hhsize = 1) have a warm waterproof coat?)

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1  Yes
2  No, do not have the money for this
3  No, this is not a priority on current income
4  No, health/disability prevents this
5  No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6  No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7  No, this is not something wanted
8  No, it is not relevant
97  No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepN

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

### Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Would you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: No, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, do not have the money for this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, this is not a priority on current income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, health/disability prevents this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No, it is too much trouble/too tiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No, there is no one to do this with or provide help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No, this is not something wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No, it is not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>No, other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepO

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

### Pdepho. How pay unexpected expense
Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2      -8     -9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2 Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3 Use savings
4 Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5 Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97 SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2 Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3 Use savings
4 Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5 Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97 Other

Use
Ask PDepOH

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Nvestintro. Investments intro

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2      -8     -9

Text
Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask NVESTIntro

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Nvestrt. Investments

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2      -8     -9
Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

**Options**

1. National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2. Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3. Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97. Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96. SPONTANEOUS: None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Web Interview**

- **Options**
  1. National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
  2. Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
  3. Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
  97. Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
  96. None of these
- **Delete**
  - Showcard

**Use**

Ask NVESTRT

**Modules**

- Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Investrtcode. Investment type identifier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**

Labels:
1. National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2. Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3. Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97. Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

**Use**

If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;
Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;
Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;
Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;

**Modules**

- Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

- loop foreach NVESTRT.

**Universe**

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
Nvestamtrt.  *Current balance of investment*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
How much in total is the current balance of the [INVESTRTCODE]? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

Nvestb1rt.  *Investment 1,000 or more*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to [investrtcode].

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask NVESTAMTRT

---

Use
Ask NVESTB1RT
Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\:loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) # Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) # Current balance of investment not known and not refused

Nvestb2rt. Investment 5,000 or more

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts. This question refers to [Investrtcode].

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTB2RT

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\:loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) # Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF) # Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1) # 1,000 or more

Nvestb3rt. Investment 25,000 or more

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE]
Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
- If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
- This question refers to [INVESTRTCODE].

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Help**
- Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
- If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
- This question refers to [INVESTRTCODE].

**Use**

Ask NVESTB3RT

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

\`\`loop foreach NVESTRT.

**Universe**

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)  // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)  // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)  // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1)  // 5,000 or more

---

Nvestb5rt. Investment 100,000 or more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE].

### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Help**
- Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
- If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
- This question refers to [INVESTRTCODE].

**Use**

Ask NVESTB5RT

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

\`\`loop foreach NVESTRT.

**Universe**

If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)  // Has investments
And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)  // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)  // 1,000 or more
And If (NVESTB2RT = 1)  // 5,000 or more
And If \((NVESTB2RT = 1)\) // 5,000 or more
And If \((NVESTB3RT = 1)\) // 25,000 or more

**Nvestb4rt. Investment 500 or more**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Would it amount to £500 or more?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([INVESTRTCODE]\)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask NVESTB4RT

**Modules**
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**
`foreach NVESTRT.`

**Universe**
If \((ANY \) NVESTRT Mentioned)\) // Has investments
And If \((NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)\) // Current balance of investment not known and not refused
And If \((NVESTB1RT = 2)\) // less than 1,000

**Nvestljrt. Investment joint with someone outside household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO \([INVESTRTCODE]\)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.

This question refers to [investrtcode].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTLJRT

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\^loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

---

Nvestlskrt. Investments amount held by household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [INVESTRTCODE].
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to [investrtcode].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask NVESTLSKRT

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\^loop foreach NVESTRT.

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
And If (NVESTLJRT = 1) // Investments held in joint names with people outside the household

END LOOP

---

Invdocs. Investments: documents seen by interviewer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.

Options

| 1 | Yes, respondent checked relevant documents |
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Phone Interviews

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask INVDocs

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments

Ncars. Number of cars in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text
You said there are \[\text{[ncars]}\] vehicles in your household.

Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £\[\text{CarVal}\].
Whodrive. Main driver of car

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who drives this car most often?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Who drives this car most often? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WHODRIVE

Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

In Loops
\`loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe
If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

**Source**  
Department for Transport

**Text**  
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Don't know or not sure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

Delete

**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

**Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses***

**Source**  
Department for Transport

**Text**  
What fuel does the engine use?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Petrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Compressed natural gas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electric / battery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hybrid (petrol/electric)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other type of fuel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

Delete

*Telephone Interviews*

Delete
Use
Ask CARFUEL
Modules
Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
^loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.
Universe
If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

---

**Carage. Age of car/van**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Transport

**Text**
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**
This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask CARAGE

---

Use
Ask HHQURECOMPLETE

---

**Hhquirecomplete. HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

**Display Notes**
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

**Text**
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

---

Use
Ask HHQURECOMPLETE

---

Modules
**Module **Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```markdown
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // if mode is web
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hhendtimeb. Second end time household interview</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute HHEndTimeB = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Household_W8. Household Questionnaire

---

**Module **Individual Intro module

**Use**

Use Indintro_W8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Indstime. Individual interview start time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute IndSTime = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Istrtdat. Interview start date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Compute IStrtDat = Take From System Calendar;

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lieng. Interview conducted in English</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Don't Know</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Options</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

**Litrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

**Hard Check:** If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

**Text**
At LIEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LITrans you selected English as the language

**Lioth. Other language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**
Ask LIOth

**Modules**
Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97)  // Translated language is other

### Liwho.  Who translated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

**WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?**

**Options**

1. TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2. Agency Translator
3. Someone else

**Use**

Ask LIWho

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check:** If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3)  // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

**Text**

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check:** If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2)  // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

### Lihow.  How translations applied

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

**HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?**

**Options**

1. Using the standard translated questionnaire
2. On a question by question basis

**Use**

Ask LIHow

**Modules**

Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Text
Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. Individual interview intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don’t want to answer, just let me know and we’ll go onto the next question.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don’t want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_W8. Individual Intro module

Use
Use Demographics_W8

Chkresp. Confirm respondent’s details

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1 All correct
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, name is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, date of birth is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, sex is wrong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask ChkResp

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`

**Display Note**

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

---

**Dcname. Correct first name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

**Text**

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

**Use**

Ask DCName

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`

And `If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect`

---

**Dcsname. Correct surname**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

**Text**

What is your correct surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

**Use**

Ask DCSName

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`

And `If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect`

---

**Display Note**

Screen End
Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. Correct DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDODB

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (CkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (CkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask DCDOBY

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

---

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

---

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly (if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old) ! We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! (if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old)

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

---

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Use**
Ask DCDOBU16

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16
Display Note
Screen End

**Dcsex. Correct sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Use
Ask DCSex

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

 Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

**Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Use
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

 Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pbirthd. Definitive DOB day variable in the person record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD; Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pbirthm.** *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Use
If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM; Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY; Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Pdvage.** *Definitive age variable in the person record*
Decimals | Width | Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
UKHLS

**Use**
If ((DCDOB <> MIS) | (DCDOBM <> MIS) | (DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = Using P_birthD/P_birthM/P_birthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

**Mvever. Lived at address whole life**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**
Ask MvEver

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

---

**Display Note**
Screen Start (month/year template)

**Mvmnth. Month moved to current address**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
When did you personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN_CHKRESPWEB = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. Year moved to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If ( ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN_CHKRESPWEB = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. Prefers to move house
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1 Stay here
2 Prefer to move

Use
Ask LKMOVE

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Xpmvwhn. Date of expected move known

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth. Month of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Autumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list

Question Box Label
Month/Season

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

 Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPICATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. Year of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. Location of expected move known

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

1 Yes

2 No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. Town of expected move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. Postcode of expected move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. Area of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADDI = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. Current economic activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
12. Working in an apprenticeship
13. Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which of these best describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
**Mlstat. Present legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

**Text**
What is your current legal marital status?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Showcard, Help

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
**Drive.** Respondent has driving licence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask DRIVE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Drive = 2 | Ff_Drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

**Caruse.** Has use of car or van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask CARUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_Drive = 1) // has a driving licence

**Mobuse.** Has mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**
1 Yes
Smartmob. Has a smartphone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as “apps”.

Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAP/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
**Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Notes**
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never use
7. No access at home, at work or elsewhere

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NETPUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W8. Demographics module

**University**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

**Module Initial Conditions module**

**Use**
Use Initialconditions_W8
Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
------- | ------- | ------------ | -------
-1       | -2      | -8           | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options
1 Yes, England
2 Yes, Scotland
3 Yes, Wales
4 Yes, Northern Ireland
5 Not born in the UK

Use
Ask Ukborn

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Plbornnc. Country of birth

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
------- | ------- | ------------ | -------
-1       | -2      | -8           | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (Ukborn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. ‘Other’ country of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (Ukborn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. UK county of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK county were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK county were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK
\textbf{Plbornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Source}
UKHLS

\textbf{Scripting Notes}
Please return verbatim county in the data.

\textbf{Use}
Ask PLBornUKO

\textbf{Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Source}
BHPS

\textbf{Text}
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

\textbf{Help}
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

\textbf{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\textbf{Web Interview}

\textbf{Scripting Notes}
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

\textbf{Help}
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

\textbf{Use}
Ask YR2UK4

\textbf{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\textbf{Text}
The date you have entered is in the future.

\textbf{Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth}
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

**Soft Check:** If (Mode IS WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

---

**Citzn. Citizenship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UK citizen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Citizen of country of birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Citizen of other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CITZN

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w8. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

---

**Display Note**
Screen Start

---

**Citzno1. Citizenship of other country 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

**Text**
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

**Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask CITZNO1

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

![Citzno2. Citizenship of other country 2](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

**Question Box Label**

2nd Country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**#Web Interview**

**Use**

Ask CITZNO2

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

![Qfhigh. Highest qualification](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Text**

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
### Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales.

---

Showcard

TBC

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Educational or school qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GCSE / O Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W8, Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Gcse5. New GCSEs

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 {if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017} did you get?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Gcseeng. English GCSE grade

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017

**Note**
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

---

### Gcsemat. Maths GCSE grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GCSEMAT

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_WB. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017

**Note**
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

---

### Gcseenge. English GCSE grade (England)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

**Text**
What was your English GCSE grade?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask GCSEENGE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (\(Ff\_Ivlolw \neq 1 \& Ff\_Everint \neq 1\)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((QFHIGH = 1,6 \mid 16 \mid 7,12 \mid 14,18) \& HHGRID.Region = 1|2 \&\)
\((Ff\_Ivlolw == 4 \mid 5) \mid ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) \& Ff\_Ivlolw == MIS))) //
Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If \((GCSE5 > 0 \& \neq DK\mid REF) \& (HHGRID.Region = 1) \& (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsemate. Maths GCSE grade (England)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options
9 9
8 8
7 7
6 6
5 5
4 4
3 3
2 2
1 1

Use
Ask GCSEEMATE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (\(Ff\_Ivlolw \neq 1 \& Ff\_Everint \neq 1\)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((QFHIGH = 1,6 \mid 16 \mid 7,12 \mid 14,18) \& HHGRID.Region = 1|2 \&\)
\((Ff\_Ivlolw == 4 \mid 5) \mid ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) \& Ff\_Ivlolw == MIS))) //
Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If \((GCSE5 > 0 \& \neq DK\mid REF) \& (HHGRID.Region = 1) \& (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengw. English GCSE grade (Wales)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1. A*
2. A
3. B
4. C
5. D
6. E
7. F
8. G

Use
Ask GCSEENGW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \( (Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 & Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \( ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 &
\( (Ff_{Ivlolw} = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_{Ivlolw} = MIS)) \)\) //
Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If \( (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017) \) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1. A*
2. A
3. B
4. C
5. D
6. E
7. F
8. G

Use
Ask GCSEMATW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \( (Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 & Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \( ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 &
\( (Ff_{Ivlolw} = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_{Ivlolw} = MIS)) \)\) //
Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If \( (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017) \) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City and Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10. NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask QFVoc

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

---

**School_Cawi. Age left school (web)**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**
UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.

Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Age 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Age 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Age 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Age 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Age 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Age 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Age 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Age 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Age 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Age 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Age 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Scend. School leaving age
### Schlloc. Place of school

- **Don't Know**
  - -1
- **Refused**
  - -2
- **Inapplicable**
  - -8
- **Missing**
  - -9

**Source**
- BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
- WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**
- If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
  - Else: Ask;

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W8, Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
  - And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

**Hard Check:**
- If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

**Text**
- The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

---

### Schcode. School code

- **Don't Know**
  - -1
- **Refused**
  - -2
- **Inapplicable**
  - -8
- **Missing**
  - -9

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
- And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**
- READ OUT
  - IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**
- 1 England
- 2 Scotland
- 3 Wales
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 Or outside the UK?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Web Interview
  - **Help**
    - If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
  - **Delete**
    - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask Sch1Loc

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W8, Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
  - And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
  - And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

---

 Scholars. Place of school

- **Don't Know**
  - -1
- **Refused**
  - -2
- **Inapplicable**
  - -8
- **Missing**
  - -9

**Source**
- BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
- WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**
- If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
  - Else: Ask;

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W8, Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
  - And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

**Hard Check:**
- If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

**Text**
- The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

---

### Schcode. School code

- **Don't Know**
  - -1
- **Refused**
  - -2
- **Inapplicable**
  - -8
- **Missing**
  - -9

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Text**
- And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**
- READ OUT
  - IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**
- 1 England
- 2 Scotland
- 3 Wales
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 Or outside the UK?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Web Interview
  - **Help**
    - If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
  - **Delete**
    - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask Sch1Loc

**Modules**
- Module Initialconditions_W8, Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
  - And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
  - And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

---
Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing
---------|-------|-------------|---------
          |       |  -8         |  -9     |

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. School details correct

Inapplicable | Missing
-------------|---------
       -8     |         -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
Schname. School name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? [IF SCHCODE = 999997] What are the correct details of your school? [IF SCHOK = 2]

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Use
Ask SCHNAME

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow_Cawi. Age left further education (web)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options
2 Never went to college or university
3 Currently at college or university
16 Age 16
17 Age 17
18 Age 18
19 Age 19
20 Age 20 ...
80 Age 80

Use
Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& Ff_{Everint} \neq 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school
And If \((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)\) // Mode is web

**Fenow. Still in further education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

**Options**
1 Write in age
2 Never went to college or university
3 At college/university

**Use**
If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 2)\) Compute \(FENOW = 2\);  
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 3)\) Compute \(FENOW = 3\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 16..80)\) Compute \(FENOW = 1\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = DK)\) Compute \(FENOW = DK\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = REF)\) Compute \(FENOW = REF\);
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions\_WB. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& Ff_{Everint} \neq 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school

**Feend. Further education leaving age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

**Use**
If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 16..80)\) Compute \(FEEND = FENOW\_CAWI\);
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions\_WB. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& Ff_{Everint} \neq 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school
And If \((FENOW = 1)\) // Left college or university

**Hard Check**: If \((FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge)\) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

**Text**
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.
Module **Own First Job module**

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_W7

### J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

**Text**
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

**Options**
1. SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2. Never had a paid job
3. Had a paid job

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask J1NONE

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_W7, Own First Job module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

---

### J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Employee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. Hired employees: First job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1 | 2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educational Aspirations module

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_W8

Edtype. Type of educational institution attending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At Sixth Form College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At Further Education (FE) College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At Higher Education (HE) College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>or at University?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school? (if edtype = 1) / college (if edtype = 2|3)?

Options

1. GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2. AS Levels/AVCE Part
3. A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97. Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) # Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) # At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing
-1
-2
-8
-9

Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to/stay in further education college
4. Go to university or higher education institution
5. Get a job and study (at the same time)
6. Get an apprenticeship
7. Do some other type of training
97. Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) # Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) # At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important
2 Important
3 Not very important
4 Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If (((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Very likely
2 Fairly likely
3 Not very likely
4 Or not at all likely?
5 SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Very likely
2 Fairly likely
3  Not very likely
4  Or not at all likely?
5  Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt.  Reason might not go on to higher education

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?

Options
1  Having school qualifications is enough
2  Have decided on a specific career
3  Want to work and earn money
4  Cost of education too high
5  Depends on grades
6  Not academic enough
7  Just don't want to go
8  Want to travel
9  Undecided about it
97  Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto.  Other reason might not go on to HE

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask HedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module young adults module

Use
Use Youngadults_W8

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. Future questions intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ypamar. Age want to get married

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask YPAMAR

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

**Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age**

Text
You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

### Ypapar. Age want to start family

**Decimals**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
At what age would you like to start a family?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

DELETE

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask YPAPAR

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

**Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age**

Text
You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are [YPAPAR]. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

### Yafuta. Future plans

**Don't Know**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Notes
In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

Text
Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN VERBATIM

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YAFUTA

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

**Universe**

If 
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

---

**Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LVHM

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W8. young adults module

**Universe**

If 
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If 
GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1 // Living at home with parent(s)

**Hard Check:** If 
(Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age

**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

**Soft Check:** If 
(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30

**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

---

**Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_W8: young adults module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

---

**Module  YA HE Decisions module**

**Use**
Use Yahedecisions_W8

**Oddsqual. Chance of getting qualifications to enter university**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

**Text**
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

**Use**
Ask ODDSQUAL

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_W8: YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17

---

**Heapplied. Applied to HE**
Have you applied to university?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you applied to university?

Use

Ask HEApplied

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsapply. Chance of applying to university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university

Oddsschol. Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

**Showcard**
TBC

**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student’s education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

---

**Expected tuition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student’s education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Soft Check:** If $(XPTUITION > 30000)$ // If expected tuition is greater than 30000

**Text**
You have said that you expect to pay $[XPTUITION]$ as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.
Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Allow £0.00

**Text**
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

**Text**
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

---
And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0)  # Has applied to University or has a
greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship

## Unisub1. Most preferred subject at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
UKHLS

### Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

### Text
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your first choice to study?

### Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

### Options
1. Accounting and Finance
2. Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3. Agriculture and Forestry
4. American Studies
5. Anatomy and Physiology
6. Anthropology
7. Archaeology
8. Architecture
9. Art and Design
10. Biological Sciences
11. Building
12. Business Studies
13. Celtic Studies
14. Chemical Engineering
15. Chemistry
16. Civil Engineering
17. Classics and Ancient History
18. Communication and Media Studies
19. Computer Science
20. Dentistry
21. Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22. East and South Asian Studies
23. Economics
24. Education
25. Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26. English
27. Food Science
28. French
29. General Engineering
30. Geography & Environmental Science
31. Geology
32. German
33. History
34. History of Art, Architecture and Design
35. Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36. Iberian Languages
37. Italian
38. Land and Property Management
39. Law
40. Librarianship & Information Management
41. Linguistics
42. Literature
Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

**Text**
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

- Use
  Ask ODDSEMP1
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsemp3. Chance of being employed if do not go to university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ODDSEMP3

Xpearn1. Expected earnings if have degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
**Xpearn1dk. Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>UKHLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Notes**  
Showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

**Text**  
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than £ 10,000 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>More than £ 100,000 per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**

Ask XPEARN1DK

**Modules**

Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

---

**Xpearn3. Expected earnings without a university degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17

---

Xpearn3dk. Expected earnings without degree, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18. £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19. £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20. More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If \((XPEARN3 = DK)\) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

### Xpearng1. Expected earnings of same gender, with degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Think about all current 30 year old women \((if \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2)\) / men \((if \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1)\) who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

### Xpearng1dk. Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Notes**
Showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman \((if \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2)\) / man \((if \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 1)\) with a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than £ 10,000 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>More than £ 100,000 per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- Delete
- Showcard

---

**Use**

- Ask XPEARNG1DK

**Modules**

Module Yahe_decisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)  // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (XPEARNG1 = DK)  // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

---

### Xpearng3. Expected earnings of same gender, no degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women [if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2] / men [if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1] who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Question Box Label
  - Amount in £
- Delete

---

**Use**

- Ask XPEARNG3

**Modules**

Module Yahe_decisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)  // Respondent is aged 16 or 17

---

### Xpearng3dk. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

Showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

**Text**

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman [if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2] / man [if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1] if they did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than £ 10,000 per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Use

Ask XPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_W8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

Module Parental Educational Expectations

Use

Use Paredexpectations_W8

Pedchpno. Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked.

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.P1617COR = 1) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-Resident Child (Of Those Aged 16 And 17). Randomise The Selection For Co-Resident Child Between Multiple Births (E.g., Twins);
Else If (If No Co-Resident Child | GRIDVARIABLES.P1617COR <> 1) Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Scripting Note

Ask questions PODDSQUAL to PXPEARNG3DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO
Poddsqual.  Chance of getting qualifications to enter university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILDNAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)

Pheapplied.  Parental: Applied to HE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PHEApplied

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Poddsapply.  Chance of applying to university
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Use
Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEApplied = 2) // If child not applied to university

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?
### Pxptuition. Expected tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPTUITION

**Modules**
Module Parexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

**Soft Check:** If (PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000

**Text**
You have said that you expect to pay [PXPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

### Pxpborrow. Expected loans for university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Allow £ 0.00

**Text**
How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number, if does not expect to borrow anything, enter 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPBORROW
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCNPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

Punifin1. Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>Missing</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PUNIFIN1

Punisub1. Most preferred subject at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
If you are unable to find the subject in the drop down menu, select 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options
1 Accounting and Finance
2 Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3 Agriculture and Forestry
4 American Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Celtic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Classics and Ancient History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Communication and Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Drama, Dance and Cinematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>East and South Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>General Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Geography &amp; Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>History of Art, Architecture and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation &amp; Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Iberian Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Land and Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Librarianship &amp; Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Materials Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Middle Eastern and African Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Modern languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Other Subjects Allied to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Physics and Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Sports Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Theology and Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Town and Country Planning and Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Haven't decided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other/Not found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Use

Ask PUNISUB1

Modules

Module Paredeexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Poddsemp1. Chance of being employed if study first choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Poddsemp3. Chance of being employed if do not go to university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be employed at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Use
Ask PoddExpect3

Modules
Module Parental Expectations, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)

Pxpearn1. Expected earnings if study first choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARN1

Modules
Module Parental Expectations, Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)

Pxpearn1dk. Expected earnings first choice, bracketed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than £ 10,000 per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- **Delete**
- **Showcard**

### Use

**Ask PXPEARN1DK**

### Modules

- **Module Parental Educational Expectations**

### Universe

- **If (PEDCHPNO > 0)** // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
- **And If (PXPEARN1 = DK)** // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

---

### Pxpearn3.

**Expected earnings without a university degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

**UKHLS**

### Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

### Interviewer Instruction

**ENTER AMOUNT**

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- **Question Box Label**
  - Amount in £
- **Delete**
- **Interviewer Instruction**

### Use

**Ask PXPEARN3**

### Modules

- **Module Parental Educational Expectations**

### Universe

- **If (PEDCHPNO > 0)** // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)

---

### Pxpearn3dk.

**Expected earnings without degree, brackets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source

**UKHLS**
Notes

NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Less than £ 10,000 per year
2. £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3. £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4. £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5. £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6. £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7. £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8. £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9. £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10. £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11. £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12. £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13. £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14. £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15. £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16. £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17. £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18. £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19. £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20. More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

#Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN3DK

Modules

Module Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearng1. Expected earnings of same gender

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|-------
0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9    |

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / men (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

#Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Pxpearng1dk. Expected earnings, same gender, brackets

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman [if CHILD'S SEX = 2] / man [if CHILD'S SEX = 1] with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Less than £ 10,000 per year
2 £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3 £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4 £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5 £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6 £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7 £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8 £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9 £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10 £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11 £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12 £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13 £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14 £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15 £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16 £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17 £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18 £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19 £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20 More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)
And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known

Pxpearng3. Expected earnings of same gender, no degree

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / men (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Source
UKHLS

Text

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARNG3

Modules
Module Parexpectations_W8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)

Pxpearng3dk. Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / man (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Less than £ 10,000 per year
2 £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3 £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4 £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5 £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6 £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7 £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8 £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9 £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10 £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11 £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12 £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13 £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14 £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15 £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16 £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17 £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18 £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19 £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20 More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard
Module **Family Background module**

Use
Use Familybackground_W7

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

**Paju. Father not working when resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options
1 Father working
2 Father not working
3 Father deceased
4 Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Father working
2 Father not working
3 Father deceased
4 Father not working with me so I don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Pasoc00. Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
What job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

Don't Know    Refused    Inapplicable    Missing
-1           -2          -8          -9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1. Mother working
2. Mother not working
3. Mother deceased
4. Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1. Mother working
2. Mother not working
3. Mother deceased
4. Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
**Masoc00. Mother’s occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14**

- Don't Know
- Refused
- Inapplicable
- Missing

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What job was your mother doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

**Text**
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MasOc00

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**

If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_Everint <> 1\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((MAJU = 1)\) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

**Display Note**
CAWI Screen End

---

**Pacob. Country father born in**

- Don't Know
- Refused
- Inapplicable
- Missing

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In which country was your father born?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PaCOB

**Modules**

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{Ff_Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) \& \text{Ff_Everint} <> 1) \quad // \text{proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new}
\]

\[
\text{entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds}
\]

**Pacobo. Country father born in (other)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Text
  - Please write in the other country

- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{Ff_Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) \& \text{Ff_Everint} <> 1) \quad // \text{proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new}
\]

\[
\text{entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds}
\]

And If (\text{PaCOB} = 97) \quad // \text{Father born in other country}

**Payruko. Father ever lived in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Father lived in UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Father never lived in UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If $((\text{Ff} \_\text{Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) \land \text{Ff} \_\text{Everint} <> 1)$ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If $\text{PACOB} > 4$ // Father not born in the UK

**Macob. Country mother born in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In which country was your mother born?

**Options**
1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Republic of Ireland
6. France
7. Germany
8. Italy
9. Spain
10. Poland
11. Cyprus
12. Turkey
13. Australia
14. New Zealand
15. Canada
16. U.S.A
17. China/Hong Kong
18. India
19. Pakistan
20. Bangladesh
21. Sri Lanka
22. Kenya
23. Ghana
24. Nigeria
25. Uganda
26. South Africa
27. Jamaica
28. Other country

**Use**
Ask MaCOB

**Modules**
Family background_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If $((\text{Ff} \_\text{Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) \land \text{Ff} \_\text{Everint} <> 1)$ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Macobo. Country mother born in (other)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. Mother ever lived in UK

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options
1 Mother lived in UK
2 Mother never lived in UK

Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

Use
Ask MaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Natid. National identity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  - READ OUT
  - CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  - PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
- **Delete**
  - Showcard

**Web Interview**

- **Help**
  - This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
- **Delete**
  - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

- **Ask NatID**

**Modules**

- Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

---

**Natido. National identity other specified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other national identity is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

- **Ask NatIDO**

**Modules**

- Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

---

**Racel. Ethnic group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)
Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcard.png

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 Any other mixed background
9 Indian
10 Pakistani
11 Bangladeshi
12 Chinese
13 Any other Asian background
14 Caribbean
15 African
16 Any other Black background
17 Arab
97 Any other ethnic group

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any other ethnic group

Racelt. Ethnic group TI

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
### Source
IHS adapted

### Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

#### Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

#### Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Asian or Asian British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black or Black British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other ethnic group?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

### Use
Ask RACELT

### Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

### Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

---

### Racelwt. White ethnic group TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source
IHS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

#### Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>or some other white background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

### Use
Ask RACELWT

### Modules
Module Ethnicity and National Identity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

### Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

---

### Racelmt. Mixed ethnic group TI
**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Telephone Interviews

**Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>97</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
<td>or some other mixed background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELMT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

---

**Racelat.**  

Asian ethnic group TI

**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Telephone Interviews

**Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>97</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
<td>or some other Asian background?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELAT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
Racelbt. Black ethnic group TI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Caribbean
2 African
97 or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELBT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationality_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask RACELOT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationality_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module Childhood Language module

Use
Use Childhoodlanguage_W8
Kidlang.  Childhood language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE, SELECT THE MAIN LANGUAGE

Options

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Gaelic
4. French
5. German
6. Italian
7. Polish
8. Spanish
9. Arabic
10. Bengali
11. Gujarati
12. Punjabi
13. Urdu
14. Somali
15. Cantonese
16. Hindi
17. Sylheti
18. Mandarin
97. Other language

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child? If more than one language was spoken, please select the main language.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask KidLang

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_W8.  Childhood Language module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Kidlang = MIS) //If new entrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing

Kidlango.  Other childhood language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What other language was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask KidLang0

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_W8. Childhood Language module

Universe
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 & Ff_{Everint} <> 1) | Ff_{Kidlang} = \text{MIS}\) // If new entrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing
And If \((Kidlang = 97)\) // Other childhood language

Module Ethnic Identity module

Use
Use Ethnicidentity_W8

Note
This module is not to be asked in Telephone Interviews

Ethid2. Importance of language spoken at home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?
*(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are?)*

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? If more than one language was spoken, please only consider the main language spoken.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EthId2

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 1 & (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB} = 1 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn} = 1)))\) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMB sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff_Kidlang > 1 & Ff_Kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English

Ethid3. Importance of English language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how important is the English language to your sense of who you are? (if (CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff_Kidlang > 1 & ff_Kidlang < 98)) // I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the English language to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are? (if KidLang = 1 | ff_kidlang = 1)

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how important is the English language to your sense of who you are? (if ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff_Kidlang > 1 & ff_Kidlang < 98)) / And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the English Language to your sense of who you are? (if KidLang = 1 | ff_kidlang = 1)

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId3

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethid4a. Importance of own religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how important is your religion to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
**Ethid4b. Importance of religion brought up in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And how important is the religion you were brought up in to your sense of who you are?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask EthId4b

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff.OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

**Ethid5. Importance of region/city where live**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How important is the region or city where you live to your sense of who you are?

**Showcard**
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethid6. Importance of country where born

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country where you were born to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId6

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff_Fborn = 1) // Not born in the UK

Ethid7. Importance of region/city where grew up

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the region or city where you grew up to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Very important to my sense of who I am |
| 2 | Fairly important to my sense of who I am |
| 3 | Not very important to my sense of who I am |
| 4 | Not at all important to my sense of who I am |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask EthId7

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethid8. Importance of mother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Very important to my sense of who I am |
| 2 | Fairly important to my sense of who I am |
| 3 | Not very important to my sense of who I am |
| 4 | Not at all important to my sense of who I am |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask EthId8

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff_Pilbornc <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
Ethid9. Importance of father's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2           -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your father was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId9

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethid10. Importance of maternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2           -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your mother's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId10

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornnc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethid11. Importance of maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your mother's father was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Ethid12. Importance of paternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your father's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Ethid12
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmb <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethid13. Importance of paternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the country your father's father was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1
Very important to my sense of who I am

2
Fairly important to my sense of who I am

3
Not very important to my sense of who I am

4
Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Ethid13
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmb <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Ethid14. Importance of skin colour

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is the colour of your skin to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask EthId14

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethclose1. Closeness to speaker of same language

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy, fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very happy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child?

Delete
Showcard
Ask EthClose1

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethclose2a. Closeness to someone of same religion as own

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...': Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Very happy
2  Fairly happy
3  Neither happy nor unhappy
4  Fairly unhappy
5  Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose2a

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (FF_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Ethclose2b. Closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...': Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

Showcard
TBC
Options

1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose2b

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (FF_OPRLG = 2 & (FF_OPRLG0 > 1 OR (FF_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) //Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

Ethclose3. Closeness to compatriot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says ’I feel...’. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose3

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Ethclose4a.  
**Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard

**Use**
Ask EthClose4a

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))  // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethclose4b.  
**Closeness to someone of same region as currently live**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose4b

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethclose5. Closeness to someone of mother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options
- 1 Very happy
- 2 Fairly happy
- 3 Neither happy nor unhappy
- 4 Fairly unhappy
- 5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethclose6. Closeness to someone of father's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose6

**Modules**

Module EthnicIdentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Piborn <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

---

**Ethclose7. Closeness to someone of maternal grandmother's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose7

**Modules**

Module EthnicIdentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
Ethclose8.  Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1           -2         -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's father?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Very happy
2  Fairly happy
3  Neither happy nor unhappy
4  Fairly unhappy
5  Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose8

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethclose9.  Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1           -2         -8           -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

Showcard
TBC
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose9

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethclose10. Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose10

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Piborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgrob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob)) # Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethclose11. Closeness to someone with same skin colour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask EthClose11

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) # Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) # did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Pride2. Pride in language brought up in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride2
Pride4a.  Pride in own religion

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
| 3 | Neither yes or no |

Use
Ask Pride4a

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId2 = 1|2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride4b.  Pride in religion brought up in

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
| 3 | Neither yes or no |

Use
Ask Pride4b

 modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
**Pride6. Pride in birth country**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Pride6

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

---

**Pride7. Pride in region brought up in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Pride7

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification...  15/03/2018
Pride5. Pride in region live in

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2          -8            -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride8. Pride in mother's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2          -8            -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride8

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId8 = 1|2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride9. Pride in father's COB

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2          -8            -9
Do you feel proud of the country where your father was born?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride9

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId9 = 1|2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride10. Pride in maternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride10

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId10 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Pride11. Pride in maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?
Use Ask Pride12

Modules Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId12 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

Pride12. Pride in paternal grandmother’s COB

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Do you feel proud of the country where your father’s mother was born?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 Neither yes or no

Use Ask Pride13

Modules Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId13 = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

Pride13. Pride in paternal grandfather’s COB

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Do you feel proud of the country where your father’s father was born?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 Neither yes or no

Use Ask Pride13
**Pride14. Pride in colour of skin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Pride14

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId14 = 1|2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**Food1. Eats food from where born**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where you were born?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**
Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 Only on special occasions

Use
Ask Food1

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Food2. Eats food from mother's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 Only on special occasions

Use
Ask Food2

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
Food3. Eats food from father's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Food3

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (FF_Piborn <> FF_Pacob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth

Food4. Eats food from maternal grandmother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Every day
2. 3 - 6 days a week
3. 1 - 2 days a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6. Rarely or never
7. SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1. Every day
2. 3 - 6 days a week
3. 1 - 2 days a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6. Rarely or never
7. Only on special occasions

Use
Ask Food4

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plobornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

Food5. Eats food from maternal grandfather's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Every day
2. 3 - 6 days a week
3. 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 Only on special occasions

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month

Food6. Eats food from paternal grandmother's COB

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?
Food7. Eats food from paternal grandfather's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3 - 6 days a week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 - 2 days a week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than once a week but at least once a month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rarely or never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Only on special occasions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3 - 6 days a week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 - 2 days a week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than once a week but at least once a month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rarely or never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Only on special occasions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Food7

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. Ethnic Identity module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((FF_Plborn <> FF_Pgmrob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Pgmrob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Pgmrob) & (FF_Mgprob <> FF_Pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgrob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Module Religion module

Use
Use Religion_W8

Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

Note
due to a script error the routing for OPRLG0 was amended during fieldwork. For more information see the User Guide.

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options
1 No religion
2 Church of England/Anglican
3 Roman Catholic
4 Church of Scotland
5 Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6 Episcopalian
7 Methodist
8 Baptist
9 Congregational/United Reform/URC
10 Other Christian
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Muslim/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask OPRLG0

**Modules**

Module Religion_W8. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) # Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_Oprlg0ni = MIS)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

**Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Church of England/Anglican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Episcopalian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Congregational/United Reform/URC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Christian (no denomination specified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Muslim/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask OPRLG1

**Modules**

Module Religion_W8. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) # Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

**Note**

due to a script error the routing for OPRLG0NI was amended during fieldwork. For more information see the User Guide.
**Source**
NISRA/CSU

**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask OPRLG0NI

**Modules**
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_Oprlg0ni = MIS)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

---

**Nirel. Religion: NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from NI harmonised question

**Text**
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

 Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth.  Religion (other): NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

 Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion  
And If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact.  Religion active: NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

 Universe
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (FF.ORPLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)) //  
Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion
Oprlg2. Attendance at religious services

Source
BHPS

Text
How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once a week or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less often but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less often but at least once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never or practically never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only at weddings, funerals etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OPRLG2

Modules
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

Prayfreq. Frequency of prayer

Source
ESS

Text
Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only on special holy days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask PRAYFREQ
**Opilig3. Religion makes a difference to life**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A great difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or no difference?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Delete

**Use**
Ask OPRLG3

**Modules**
Module Religion_W8. Religion module

---

**Module Disability module**

**Use**
Use Disability_W8

**Inthealth. Health module intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Inthealth

**Modules**
Module Disability_W8. Disability module
**Health. Long-standing illness or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Help**
This is your own definition of your disability status

**Use**
Ask Health

**Modules**
Module Disability_W8. Disability module

---

**Disdif. Type of impairment or disability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do (if HEALTH = 2) / Do (if HEALTH <> 2) you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mobility (moving around at home and walking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lifting, carrying or moving objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continence (bladder and bowel control)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Communication or speech problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recognising when you are in physical danger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other health problem or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Source

Text
How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Options
1 Some difficulty
2 A lot of difficulty
3 Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Module Health conditions module

Use
Use Healthconditions_W8
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Code 96 is exclusive**

**Text**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
  - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.  

**Interviewer Instruction**

- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HCondo

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_W8. Health conditions module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

---

**Hconds.  Still have health condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**
Do you still have [HCond]?

**Options**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

---

**Use**
Ask HCondS

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_W8. Health conditions module

**In Loops**
Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV

---

**Hconda.  Age told had health condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**
What age were you when you were first told you had [if HCond = 6|7] [HCond]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
  - Question Box Label
  - AGE
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. Health conditions module

In Loops
Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

 Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp’s current age.

Text
The age you were diagnosed can’t be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module Health Service Use module

Use
Use Healthserviceuse_W8

HL2gp. Visited GP in last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One or two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Three to five</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Six to ten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than ten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HL2GP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module

HL2hop. Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One or two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Three to five  
3 Six to ten  
4 More than ten  

Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Web Interview  

Text  
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.  

Delete  
Interviewer Instruction  

Use  
Ask HL2HOP  
Modules  
Module Healthserviceuse_W8, Health Service Use module  

Hosp. Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months  

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing  
-1 -2 -8 -9  

Source  
BHPS  

Text  
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  

Interviewer Instruction  
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH  

Options  
1 Yes  
2 No  

Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Web Interview  

Text  
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. (if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2)  

Delete  
Interviewer Instruction  

Use  
Ask HOSP  
Modules  
Module Healthserviceuse_W8, Health Service Use module  

Hospd. In-patient number of days  

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing  
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9  

Source  
BHPS  

Text  
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?  

Question Box Label  
Number of Days  

Use  
Ask HOSPD  
Modules  
Module Healthserviceuse_W8, Health Service Use module  

Universe  
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
### Hospch. In-patient childbirth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was any of this for childbirth?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, all of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, some of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask HOSPCH

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module

**Universe**
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
And if ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

### Module Smoking module

**Use**
Use Smoking_W8

### Smoker. Smoker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you smoke cigarettes?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Smoker

**Modules**
Module Smoking_W8. Smoking module
**Ncigs.** *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

**Text**
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

**Help**
Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

**Use**
Ask NCigs

**Modules**
Module Smoking_W8. Smoking module

**Universe**
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

---

**Ecigs1.** *Uses electronic cigarettes*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I have never used e-cigarettes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>I use e-cigarettes at least once a week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask ECigs1

**Modules**
Module Smoking_W8. Smoking module

---

**Module Caring module**

**Use**
Use Caring_W8

---

**Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
Ask AidHH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHUA Modules

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HHold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidXHH Modules

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Naidxhh. Number of non-residents cared for
Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0  | 2  | -1  | -2  | -8  | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many people do you care for?

**Use**
Ask NAidXHH

**Modules**
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If \((\text{AidXHH} = 1)\) // Non-resident cared for

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{NAidXHH} > 5)\) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

**Text**
You have just entered that you look after \([\text{NAidXHH}]\) people outside your household.

---

**Aidhu1. Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

1. Parent/parent-in-law
2. Grandparent
3. Aunt/uncle
4. Other relative
5. Friend or neighbour
6. Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Delete Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AidHU1

**Modules**
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If \((\text{AidXHH} = 1)\) // Non-resident cared for

---

**Aidhu2. Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent**

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Parent/parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grandparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aunt/uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Client(s) of voluntary organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Prompt: Delete

**Use**

Ask AidHU2

**Modules**

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

---

**Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 - 4 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5 - 9 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 19 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>20 - 34 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>35 - 49 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50 - 99 hours per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100 or more hours per week/continuous care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Varies under 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Varies 20 hours or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Prompt: Help

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Prompt: Delete

Interviewer Instruction
**Aideft. Caring prevents paid employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unable to work at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unable to do as much paid work as you might</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or this doesn't prevent you from working?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Casch. Misses school to care for someone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How often do you have to miss school (if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) / sixth form college (if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2) / further education college (if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3) to look after [NAME(S)]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once a week or more often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Module *Partnership history module*

**Use**
Use Partnershiphistory_W8

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Partint.  
Partnership intro**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask Partnershiphistory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modules</td>
<td>Use LCohNPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe</td>
<td>Module Partnershiphistory_W8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If (FF_Ivloiw = 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lcohnpi.  
Ever cohabited without marrying**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have [HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1] Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Ask LCohNPI</th>
<th>Module Partnershiphistory_W8.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Mode Alternatives</td>
<td>Web Interview</td>
<td>Delete Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EM

** Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

---

**Coh1ey. Year first cohabitation ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EY

** Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

_text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

Universe
If *(FF_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *(if NMAR greater than 1)*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**
Month
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask LMar1M

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2\mid 3\mid MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((HHGRID.MarStat = 2\mid 3\mid 4\mid 5\mid 6\mid 7\mid 8\mid 9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

---

**Lmar1y. Year of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**
Year
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask LMar1Y

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership history module

**Universe**
If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 2\mid 3\mid MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((HHGRID.MarStat = 2\mid 3\mid 4\mid 5\mid 6\mid 7\mid 8\mid 9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Module Fertility history module**
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options
1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
* Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
Lnadopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNA

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LPrn

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child’s mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for day

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)  // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1by4. DOB of eldest child: Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BY4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. Fertility history module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 2\|3\|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LFrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Annual Event History module

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. Annual events intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on \[$\text{ff\_in\_date}$\].

Options
1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CalIntro

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \[$\text{ff\_in\_date}$\]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_intDate]?

Use
Ask AdCts Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movy1. Reason for move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for [if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2] Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... [#ELSE]

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 Family related reasons
2 Education related reasons
3 Employer related reasons
4 Housing related reasons
5 Area related reasons
6 Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for [if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2] Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... [#ELSE]

Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
### Family Related Reason

**Text:**
What family related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction:**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married/moved in with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Moved away from family (other than code 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Moved in with friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Moved to be closer to family/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married/moved in with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Moved in with friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Moved to be closer to family/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Related Reason

**Text:**
What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction:**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

**CODE ONE ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Left education/ended course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use**

**Ask Family**

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

---

**Education. Moved for education reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Memploy. Moved for employment reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1 Employer moved job to another workplace
2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5 Moved to start own business
6 Decided to relocate own business
7 Salary increased so could afford to move home
8 Moved to look for work
9 Retirement (self or spouse)
10 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Housing. Moved for housing reasons
Don't Know -1 Refused -2 Inapplicable -8 Missing -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Wanted somewhere bigger
2 Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3 Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4 To buy somewhere
5 Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6 Wanted bungalow/no stairs/ground floor flat
7 Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8 Disliked previous house/flats
9 Wanted better accommodation
10 Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11 Wanted a change
12 Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13 Council offered new accommodation
14 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Housing

Modules
Module Annual Event History_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. Moved for area related reasons

Don't Know -1 Refused -2 Inapplicable -8 Missing -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2 Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3 Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4 Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5 Noise (other than traffic)
6 Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
Wanted to move to specific place
Disliked area
None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options
1 Moved direct to this address
2 Lived somewhere else in between
Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

### Plnowm. Month of moving to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What month and year did you move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

### Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
1. Married/civil partnership partner resident ([ff_spid is current spouse)
2. Cohab partner resident ([ff_ppid is current partner)
3. Married/civil partnership partner not resident ([ff_spid is not current resident)
4. Cohab partner not resident ([ff_ppid is not current resident)
5. Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased ([ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6. Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave ([no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use
Compute RelUp = Variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel
Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marital status on record is incorrect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

---

**Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard
**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask LWWrong

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

---

**Mstatsamn.** Whether marital status changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

---

**Use**
Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

---

**Mstatch.** Legal marital status change

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Options**
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**

Ask `MStatCh`

**Modules**

Module `AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module`

**In Loops**

`loop until [CMLStat = 2]`

**Universe**

- If `(FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If `(RelUp > 1)` // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
- And If `(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

### Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If `RelUp = 5` and date of death of `ff_spid | ff_ppid` on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?
Use
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = Grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\:oop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. Year legal marital status changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = Grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\:oop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on \[\text{ff_intdate}\]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.
### Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
You say you became divorced (if MStatCh = 5) / your civil partnership was dissolved (if MStatCh = 8). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved partnership (if MStatCh = 8) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

| 1 | Date became final |
| 2 | Date stopped living together |

**Use**
Ask DivChk

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
```
loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

### Divfin. Divorce final check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**
Ask DivFin

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
```
loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.
**Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask DVM

**Modules**
Module Annual Event History_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
`loop until [CMLStat = 2]`

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

**Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group last wave husband/wife/CP still resident
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].
However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

CmlStat. Current legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group last wave husband/wife/CP still resident
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Currmstat. Current legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2 | 3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. [if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident]

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Cohabn. Number spells of cohabitation

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner [if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident]?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W8, Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCBM

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W8, Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Lmcby4. Year began cohabitation spell

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Use
Ask LMcbY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].
However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options
Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

**Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LMSpY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
^loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**

**Text**
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

**Father. Fathered children since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_intDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Awaiting birth of child

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_intDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

**Use**

Ask Father

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

**Nchild. Number of new children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many children have you had since [ff_intDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Use**

Ask NChild

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

**Preg. Has had a pregnancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1. Pregnant at last interview
2. Yes, has had pregnancy
3. No pregnancies

Use

If (Ff_Hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Note

Due to a script error PregM/PREGY4/PREGFERT/PREGFT/PREGSPD were not being asked on iteration 2 if the respondent was pregnant last wave. This was corrected in a later version of the script - for more information see the User Guide.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. Month of pregnancy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\$.loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\$.loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregft.  Fertility treatment type received

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In vitro fertilisation treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sperm donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egg donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Artificial insemination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In vitro fertilisation treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sperm donation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egg donation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Artificial insemination
Other treatment
None of these?

Use
Ask PregFT

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Web Interview

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard
And If \((\text{Livesp} = 1 \lor \text{Livewith} = 1) \land \text{PregFT} = 3\) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

### Pregout. Outcome of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. \[\text{if PREG} = 1\] Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Live birth - normal delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Live birth - caesarean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not live birth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Current pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a ‘READ OUT’

**Delete**
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PregOut

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`
foreach pregnancy.
``

**Universe**
If \((\text{Ff_Ivloiw} = 1 \lor \text{Ff_Everint} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \land ((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \land \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 50) \lor (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1)))\) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If \((\text{Preg} = 1 \lor 2) \land \text{MorPreg} = 1\) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

### Pregend. How pregnancy ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

**Text**
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Don't Know
-1
Refused
-2
Inapplicable
-8
Missing
-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options
1 Less than 3 months
2 Between 3 and 6 months
3 6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
Ask EndMnth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

**Options**

1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask PregSmoke

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`\`foreach pregnancy.

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.FSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1 Months 1 to 3
2 Months 4 to 6
3 Months 7 to 9

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SmkMnth

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`\`foreach pregnancy.

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PregSmk1
Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module
In Loops
foreach pregnancy.
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant
Text
You have just entered that you smoked \[PregSmk1\] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\( \text{foreach pregnancy.} \)

Universe
\( \text{If } (\text{Ff_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ or } \text{Ff_Everint} = 1) \)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \text{ and } ((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \text{ and } \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 50)) \) \( \text{or } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1) \)  // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If \( ((\text{Preg} = 1 \text{ or } 2) \text{ or } \text{MorPreg} = 1) \)  // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If \( (\text{PregOut} < 3) \)  // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If \( (\text{PregSmoke} = 1) \)  // Smoked during pregnancy
And If \( (\text{SmkMnth} = 2) \)  // Smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If \( (\text{PregSmk2} > 40) \)  // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \( \text{[PregSmk2]} \) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

PregSmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\( \text{foreach pregnancy.} \)

Universe
\( \text{If } (\text{Ff_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ or } \text{Ff_Everint} = 1) \)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX} = 2 \text{ and } ((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \text{ and } \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 50)) \) \( \text{or } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1) \)  // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If \( ((\text{Preg} = 1 \text{ or } 2) \text{ or } \text{MorPreg} = 1) \)  // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If \( (\text{PregOut} < 3) \)  // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If \( (\text{PregSmoke} = 1) \)  // Smoked during pregnancy
And If \( (\text{SmkMnth} = 3) \)  // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If \( (\text{PregSmk3} > 40) \)  // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \( \text{[PregSmk3]} \) per day during months seven to nine of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.
You have just entered that you smoked \([PregSmk3]\) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

**Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Every day
2. 5-6 times per week
3. 3-4 times per week
4. 1-2 times per week
5. 1-2 times per month
6. Less than once a month
7. Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**

Ask AEDROF

**Modules**

Module Annual event history_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach pregnancy.

**Universe**

If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((DEMOTHEROGRAPHS.PSEX = 2 \& \{DEMOTHEROGRAPHS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOTHEROGRAPHS.PDVAge < 50\} \mid \{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1\})\) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If \((\{Preg = 1\mid 2\} \mid MorPreg = 1)\) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If \((PregOut < 3)\) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

**Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach pregnancy.}

Universe
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{And If \{(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) \| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)\) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother}
\texttt{And If ((Preg = 1 \| 2) \| MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy}
\texttt{And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth}
\texttt{And If (AEDROF = 1 \| 2 \| 3 \| 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant}

\textbf{Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach pregnancy.}

Universe
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{And If \{(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) \| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)\) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother}
\texttt{And If ((Preg = 1 \| 2) \| MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy}
\texttt{And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth}
\texttt{And If (AEDROF = 5 \| 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month}

\textbf{Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1. Yes, twins
2. Yes, triplets
3. Yes, quadruplets or more
4. No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

More pregnancies since last interview

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Number of newborns since last interview

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9
Use
Compute NNewborn = Number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Lchlv. Child still lives with parent

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Died</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. Year child died

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LChyD4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. Child's sex

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options
1 Boy
2 Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. Child's birth month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options

**Text**
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

---

**Lchby4. Child's birth year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChal

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Lchno. PNO of child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

#Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

 Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOPROGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOPROGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. Check child’s name, sex and DOB

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, [CHILD’S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

#Web Interview

Text
Can we check, [CHILD’S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module
Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Lchsxcor. Newborn child's sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options
1 Male
2 Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. Newborn child's DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\( \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}loop}}} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}foreach}}} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}newborn}}} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}child}}} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash{}}}} \)

Universe

\( \begin{align*}
\text{If} & \quad (\text{Ff.Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff.Everint} = 1) \quad // \text{Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \\
\text{And If} & \quad (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.FSEX} = 2 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1) \quad // \text{female and mother of a newborn} \\
\text{And If} & \quad (\text{LChChk} = 2 \mid \text{LCHNO} = \text{MIS}) \quad // \text{Grid data is incorrect or missing}
\end{align*} \)

Lchbmcor. Newborn child's DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\( \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}loop}}} \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}foreach}}} \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}newborn}}} \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\textbackslash{}child}}} \text{\texttt{\texttt{\textbackslash{}\texttt{\texttt{}}}}}}}} \)

Universe

\( \begin{align*}
\text{If} & \quad (\text{Ff.Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff.Everint} = 1) \quad // \text{Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \\
\text{And If} & \quad (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.FSEX} = 2 \land \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum} = 1) \quad // \text{female and mother of a newborn} \\
\text{And If} & \quad (\text{LChChk} = 2 \mid \text{LCHNO} = \text{MIS}) \quad // \text{Grid data is incorrect or missing}
\end{align*} \)

Lchbycor. Newborn child's DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBYCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on \( [ff_intdate] \). However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Data Entry Module

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
Was \([CHILD'S NAME]\) born within one week of the expected due date?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`.loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
**Bwtel. Child born early or late**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Was [CHILD’S NAME] born early or late?

**Options**
1 Early
2 Late

**Use**
Ask BwtEL

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`\`foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

---

**Bwtwk. Weeks early or late**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD’S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD’S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtWk

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`\`foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

**Soft Check:** If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.
**Bwt. Birthweight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Answer in lbs and ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer in kilograms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list for response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Bwt

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1</td>
<td>Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Bwtlb

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1</td>
<td>Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
**Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Question Box Label**
Ounces

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtOz

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

---

**Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

**Question Box Label**
Kilograms

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtK

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
foreach newborn child.

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).
### Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask BwtG5

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
```
foreach newborn child.
```

**Universe**
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)  // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))  // Birthweight not known or refused
```

### Nbclmprb. Problems calming child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GAINS

**Text**
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 About average
4 Somewhat difficult
5 Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
```
Delete
Showcard
```

**Telephone Interviews**
```
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
```

**Use**
Ask NBClmPrb

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
```
foreach newborn child.
```

**Universe**
If \( (Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_Everint = 1) \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (DEMOGRAPHICS\_PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) \) // Female and newborn child resident

### Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How often does [CHILD’S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Most of the time
2. Quite a bit of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Not very often
5. Rarely if at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBFuss

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{\textbackslash l o o p \ texttt{foreach} newborn child.}

**Universe**
If \( (Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff\_Everint = 1) \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (DEMOGRAPHICS\_PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) \) // Female and newborn child resident

### Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GAINS

**Text**
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD’S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD’S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

**Question Box Label**
Minutes
Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes at night

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBRefEat

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach newborn child.}

**Universe**
\texttt{\textbf{If} (FF_Ivlolw = 1 \mid FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident}

---

**Nbnnoapp. No appetite statement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Text**
[CHILD’S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBNoApp

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach newborn child.}

**Universe**
\texttt{\textbf{If} (FF_Ivlolw = 1 \mid FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident}

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

---

**Brfed. Breastfeed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did you breastfeed [CHILD’S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. Still breastfeeding

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

---

**Brfdlwe.** *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BrFdLwE

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

---

**Brfdlwe2.** *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UNIT

**Options**

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (If_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. Twins in hh

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Twinzyg. Zygotic twins in hh

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options
1 Yes
Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household

Zygosity1. PNO of twin 1

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in household

Zygosity2. PNO of twin 2

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in household

END LOOP
**Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Scripting Notes**  
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**  
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Clinical depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**  
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask HCondN

**Modules**  
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
**Hcondno.**  *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Use**
Ask HCondNo

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview

---

**Hospc.**  *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask HOSPC

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19 | 20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

---

**Hospdc.**  *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number of days

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Question Box Label**
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition And
If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCondN].

Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition And
If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

Contft. Continuous FT education

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_intdate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options
Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. Month finished FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
You indicated that this period of education end on [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? [if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7] / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? [if ContFT = 2]

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Text**
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FTEdStartM

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\{loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

---

**Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\*loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedend. FT education period ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options
1  Yes, ended
2  No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\*loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
**ENTER MONTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Display Notes**
  - use drop down list of response options.
- **Text**
  - When did you finish that period of full-time education?
- **Question Box Label**
  - Month
- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndM

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
^{loop until FTEdMor = 2}
```

**Universe**

- If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (FF_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
- And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
- And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

---

**Ft2endy4. Year finished next FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Display Notes**
  - use drop down list of response options.
- **Question Box Label**
  - Year
- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndY4

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
^{loop until FTEdMor = 2}
```

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started
Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since \[ff\textunderscore IntDate\]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waiting for results</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask FTQuals

Modules Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If \((Ff\textunderscore Ivloiw = 1 \mid Ff\textunderscore Everint = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \(((Ff\textunderscore JBSTAT = 7) \mid (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \mid (FTEdAny = 1))\) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. New qualifications gained

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other higher degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Higher Grade (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>(intentionally left blank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Youth training certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Basic skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Entry level qualifications (Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>City and Guilds Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Web Interview

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Ngcse5. New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 [if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017] did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcseeng. English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1 A*
2 A
Use
Ask NGCSEENG

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in
FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcsemat. Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2   -8   -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options
1 A*
2 A
3 B
4 C
5 D
6 E
7 F
8 G

Use
Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in
FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And if (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Ngcseengnie. English GCSE alpha or numerical

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A* - G</th>
<th>9 - 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NGCSEENGNIE

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

**Note**

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

---

**Gcseengnum.** English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Gcseengalpha. Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was your English GCSE grade?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>C* (if region = NI &amp; (DOI=after July 2019))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GCSEENGLPHA

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) //Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) //Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) //If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNIE = 1)) //In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

---

### Ngcseematnie. Maths GCSE alpha or numerical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A* - G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NGCEMATNIE

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((FF_{JBSTAT} = 7) \land (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \land (FTEdAny = 1)\) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If \((FTQuals = 1)\) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If \((QUALNEW = 13)\) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If \((NGCSE5 > 0 \land \neg DK|MIS \land (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))\) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If \((HHGRID.REGION = 4 \lor 1)\) // In Northern Ireland or England

**Note**
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

**Gcsematnum.** Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

**Text**
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GCSEMATNUM

**Modules**
Module Annualaventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((FF_{Ivlolw} = 1 \land FF_{Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((FF_{JBSTAT} = 7) \land (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \land (FTEdAny = 1)\) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If \((FTQuals = 1)\) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If \((QUALNEW = 13)\) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If \((NGCSE5 > 0 \land \neg DK|MIS \land (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))\) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If \((\text{HHGRID.REGION} = 4 \lor 1) \land \text{NGCSEMATNIE} = 2)\) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)

**Note**
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

**Gcsematalpha.** Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was your Maths GCSE grade?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>C* (if (region = NI) &amp; (DOI=after July 2019))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

Trainany.  Training since last interview

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainnn.  Number of training periods

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN
**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1)  // Has done some training since last interview

---

**Trwho. Training provider**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet  (if TrainN greater than 3)

**Options**

1. Provided by employer
2. Government training scheme
3. College/University degree or diploma course
4. Other type of training scheme or course

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet  (if TrainN greater than 3)

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

foreach period of training

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1)  // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)  // Number of training periods given

---

**Traindays. No. of days on training course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**


During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

**Question Box Label**
Number of days

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask TrainDays

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory.W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\^loop foreach period of training

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

**Soft Check:** If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

**Text**
That's more than 50 days.

**Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours \[each/that\] day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Trainend. Training ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has that training scheme or course ended?
Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainpurp.  Purpose of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1  To help you get started in your job
2  To improve your skills in your current job
3  To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4  To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5  To help you get a promotion
6  Health and Safety Training
7  For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
Trainqual. Qualifications from training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1)  // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)  // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. Training qualifications gained

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2 First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3 Diploma in higher education
4 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6 Other higher degree
7 A Level
8 Welsh Baccalaureate
9 International Baccalaureate
10 AS Level
11 Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12 Higher Grade (Scotland)
13 GCSE
14 (intentionally left blank)
15 Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32 General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33 Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16 Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
18 Key Skills
19 Basic skills
20 Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23 City and Guilds Certificate
24 GNVQ/GSVQ
25 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27 HNC/HND
28 ONC/OND
29 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31 First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
32 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask TrQual

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 8 9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NotEmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing
Empchk.  *Prev wave employed status check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were \[ff_JBSTAT\]. Have you been continuously \[ff_JBSTAT\] since \[ff_IntDate\]? \(\text{if } \text{ff_empLW} = 1 \text{ & } \text{ff_JBSTAT} \text{ less than } 3\). Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since \[ff_IntDate\]? \(\text{if } \text{ff_empLW} = 1 \text{ & } \text{ff_JBSTAT} \text{ greater than } 3\) OR \(\text{if } \text{ff_empLW} = 2 \text{ & } \text{ff_JBSTAT} \text{ less than } 3\).

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask EmpChk

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
\[\text{If } (\text{ff_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ | } \text{ff_Everint} = 1) \text{ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\text{And If } (\text{ff_EmpLW} = 1 \text{ | } (\text{ff_EmpLW} = 2 \text{ & } \text{ff_JBSTAT} < 3)) \text{ // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment}\]

**Display Notes**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd.  *Employment status end: day*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
On what date did you stop being \[ff_JBSTAT\]? \(\text{if } \text{NotEmpChk} = 2\) \text{ | working in the job you were doing on } \[ff_IntDate\] \(\text{if } \text{EmpChk} = 2 \text{ & } \text{NotEmpChk} < 2\)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
*Web Interview*

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
\[\text{If } (\text{ff_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ | } \text{ff_Everint} = 1) \text{ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\text{And If } (\text{ff_EmpLW} = 2 \text{ | } \text{EmpChk} = 2) \text{ // Employment status has changed since last interview}\]

Empstendm.  *Employment status end: month*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8, Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. Employment status end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8, Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
12 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Stendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndOth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivvlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Nxtst. Next employment status

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} // job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1 Paid work
2 Something else

Use
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivvlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Retired
3 On maternity/paternity leave
4 Looking after the family or home
5 In full-time education/student
6 Long-term sick or disabled
7 On a government training scheme
8 Something else
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Text
What were you doing?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Cstat. Current non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [NxtStElse] [if NxtStElse <> DK|REF] activity [if NxtStElse = DK|REF] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options
1 Yes, ended
2 Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] [if NxtStElse <> DK|REF] activity [if NxtStElse = DK|REF]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

---

**Nxtstendm.** *Next status end: month*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask NxtStEndY

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

---

**Nxtstendy4.** *Next status end: year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Use Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of ‘doing something else’ has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbsamr. Same employer check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_intDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask JbSamR

Modules Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
**Wkplsam. Same workplace check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on \[ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask WkPlSam

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory\_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

**Samejob. Check for same job within employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Have you been working continuously in the same job since \[ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask SameJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory\_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff\_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

**Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since \[ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

**Options**
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Currently on maternity/paternity leave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

| 1 | January |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W4. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

MatLvstY4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W4. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

### Matlvendd. Maternity/paternity leave end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

### Matlvendm. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1  January
2  February
3  March
4  April
5  May
6  June
7  July
8  August
9  September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

MatLvEndY4. Maternity/Paternity leave end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN START

Display Note
SCREEN END

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

---

JbEndY4. Job end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [FF_Intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbendreas. Reason job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS\DK\REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

---

Cjob. Current job indicator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that your next job your current job?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

---

Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options
1. Full-time
2. Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

---

Nxtjbones. Next job employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options
1. Employed
2. Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES

---

Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

---

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
Nxtjbendm. **Next job end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

| If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendy4. **Next job end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you
stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

NxtEndreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
97 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
**Nxtendoth. Job finished for other reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NxtEndOth

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)  // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2)  // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97)  // Job finished for other reasons

---

**Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

**Priority Code. Lower numbered codes have priority over higher numbered codes.**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Better money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Better career prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Use**
Ask CJbAtt

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

**Type**
number

**Use**
Compute Counter = If CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

---

**Nextstat. Next employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] // if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF) // activity // if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF) // period of [NxtSt(i-1)] // if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop // if NxtSt = 1, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paid employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NextStat

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
_LOOP until [Next = 0]

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

---

**Nextelse. Next non-employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Options**

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unemployed/looking for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>On maternity/paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Looking after the family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In full-time education/student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NextElse

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

---

**Currstat.** Current non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not ended, current status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CurrStat

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

---

**Nextjob.** Next job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Options

1. Doing a different job for the same employer
2. Working for a different employer
3. Working for yourself/self-employed
4. Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules
Module AnnualEVENTHISTORY_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (FF_IVLOLW = 1 | FF_EVERINT = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. Current job indicator

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module AnnualEVENTHISTORY_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (FF_IVLOLW = 1 | FF_EVERINT = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. Next job hours

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1. Full-time
2. Part-time
Use
Ask JobHours

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\texttt{\textbf{\_loop until \[Next = 0\]}}

**Universe**
If (\texttt{Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1}) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (\texttt{Next = 1}) // Has not reached current status
And If (\texttt{NextStat = 1}) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (\texttt{CurrJob = 2}) // Next employment status was not current job

---

**Reasend.**  
*Reason job ended*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

1. Promoted
2. Left for better job
3. Made redundant
4. Dismissed/sacked
5. Temporary job ended
6. Took retirement
7. Health reasons
8. Left to have baby
9. Look after family
10. Look after other person
11. Moved area
12. Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**  
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Reasendoth.**  
*Job finished for other reasons*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What other reason was that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEndOth

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\{loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Better money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Better career prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss [IF NEXTJOB = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde\text{loop until }[\text{Next} = 0]}

Universe
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 \& NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job}

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\textbf{Statendd.} \textit{Employment status end: day}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde\text{loop until }[\text{Next} = 0]}

Universe
\texttt{If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 \mid CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job}

\textbf{Statendm.} \textit{Employment status end: month}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
\begin{tabular}{c|c}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
\end{tabular}
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\[ \text{loop until } [\text{Next} = 0] \]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 \text{ or } CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

StatEndy4. Employment status end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W8. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\[ \text{loop until } [\text{Next} = 0] \]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 \text{ or } CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.
Module **Current Employment module**

**Use**
Use Currentemployment_W7

**Jbhas. Did paid work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Help**
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc.
NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Can we just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

**Help**
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your
employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

---

**Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waiting to take up job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
* "A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time."
* Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
* Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

---

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

**Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Maternity/Paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other leave/holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sick/injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Attending training course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Laid off/on short time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>On strike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other personal/family reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent ‘And which of these would you say was the main reason?’ Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded “Other personal/family reasons”. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded “Sick/injured”. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select ‘Maternity/Paternity leave’.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select ‘Sick/injured’.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select ‘Other personal/family reasons’.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 A permanent job
2 Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The ‘main job’ is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then ‘main job’ is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options
1 A permanent job
2 Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.
*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module: Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

**Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Options
1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
97. Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options
1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
97. There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module: Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

**Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk
Current Employment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_Sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don’t know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If ((JBSICO7Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don’t know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (FF_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an employee [if ff_JBSEMP = 1] / self-employed [if ff_JBSEMP = 2]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (FF_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

**Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

**Text**
Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Employee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**
If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

**Use**
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = Ff_Jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

---

**Jbbgdat. Date started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Text**
And on what date did you start working in your present job?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
**Jse**

Ask JBBGDat

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Hard Check:** If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check:** If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Text**
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Hard Check:** If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

**Text**
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

---

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (day month year template)

---

**Jbbgd. Day started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Display Notes**
  Use drop down list

  **Text**
  On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

  **Question Box Label**
  Day

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**
Ask JBBGD

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
**Jbbgm. Month started current job**

### Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Use**
Ask JBBGM

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JOFF = 1) //Has a job
And If (((FF_Ivlolw < 1 & FF_Everint < 1) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Jbstat = MIS | FF_Emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job not known or mode is web

---

**Jbbgy. Year started current job**

### Decimals

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Use**
Ask JBBGM

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JOFF = 1) //Has a job
And If (((FF_Ivlolw < 1 & FF_Everint < 1) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Jbstat = MIS | FF_Emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job not known or mode is web
Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)  // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))))  // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)  // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future)  // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job)  // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job)  // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees module

Use
Use Employees_W8

Jbmngnrchk. Managerial duties current job check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you [ff_jbmngr] (if ff_jbmngr = 1|2) had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if ff_jbmngr = 3). Is that still the case?

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)  // employee
And If (Ff_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)  // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing
**Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = Ff_Jbmngr;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask JbSizeChk

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (Ff_Jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

**Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 1 - 2
2 3 - 9
3 10 - 24
4 25 - 49
5 50 - 99
6 100 - 199
7 200 - 499
8 500 - 999
9 1000 or more
10 Don't know but fewer than 25
11 Don't know but 25 or more

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place where they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.*

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = Ff_Jbsize;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
**Source**
IHS

**Text**
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private firm or business, a limited company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other type of organisation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JbSect

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

## Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IHS

**Text**
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A nationalised industry/state corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Central government or civil service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A health authority or NHS trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A charity, voluntary organisation or trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The armed forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Some other kind of organisation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**
Showcard

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**
Ask JbSectPub

**Modules**
**Module Employees_W8. Employees module**

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

---

### Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Allow fractional hours

**Text**

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

**Help**

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Help

If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**

Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

### Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

**Text**

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

---

### Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

**Help**

Include unpaid overtime

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

---

**Module Employees_W8. Employees module**

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
Use
Ask JbOt

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text
You said you usually work \([\text{JbOt}]\) hours overtime in a normal week.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jbotpd.</th>
<th>No. of hours worked as paid overtime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decimals</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jbpl.</th>
<th>Work location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At your employer’s premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

**Paygl. Gross pay at last payment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON’T KNOW/CAN’T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT ENTER TO NEAREST POUND RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIL IF POSSIBLE

**Help**

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
Paygwc.  Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options
0  Per hour
1  One week
2  Two weeks
3  Three weeks
4  Four weeks
5  Calendar month
6  Two calendar months
7  Eight times a year
8  Nine times a year
9  Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly
than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_W8, Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)  // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997)  // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0))  // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [[Calculated annual gross income]], or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl.  Take home pay at last payment

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0        7        -1        -2        -8        -9
Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSILP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options
0  Per hour
1  One week
2  Two weeks
3  Three weeks
4  Four weeks
5  Calendar month
6  Two calendar months
7  Eight times a year
8  Nine times a year
9  Ten times a year
13  Three months/13 weeks
26  Six months/26 weeks
52  One year/12 months/52 weeks
90  Less than once a week
95  One off/lump sum
96  None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text
You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

PayUSL. Last take home pay the usual amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] if PAYNL > 0] / [PAYGL] if PAYNL = 0]. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Help
"Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
"Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use
Ask PayUSL
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

### Payu.  Usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Web Interview  

**Text**  
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**  
Amount in £

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction  

### Payuwc.  Pay period: usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_W8, Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

1. Before deductions
2. After deductions
3. No deductions

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_W8, Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

**Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic salary plus commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PAYTYP

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**

\[\text{If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) } \text{// employee}\]

---

**Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes/depends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPAY

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**

\[\text{If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) } \text{// employee}\]

And \[\text{If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) } \text{// Pay type is not hourly}\]

---

**Pvtpyset. Additional pay for extra hours: set amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Varies/No set amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPYSET

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

**Extrate.**  Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EXTRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

**Soft Check:** If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Text**
You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

**Extrest.**  Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Exact amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Estimated amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Basnset. Basic pay: set amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Varies/No set amount per hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BASNSET

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1297) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVT Pay = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

---

**Basrate. Basic pay hourly rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter pounds and pence

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BASRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Basrest. Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnset. Overtime pay: set amount

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options
1 A set amount
2 No set amount/varies
3 No paid overtime

Use
Ask OVTNSET

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - **Text**
    - What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
  - **Question Box Label**
    - Amount in £
  - **Delete**
    - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask OVTRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

**Soft Check:** If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Text**
You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**
1. Exact amount
2. Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - **Text**
    - Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  - **Delete**
    - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask OvtRest

**Modules**
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. Mode of transport for journey to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Drive myself by car or van
2 Get a lift with someone from household
3 Get a lift with someone outside the household
4 Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5 Taxi/minicab
6 Bus/coach
7 Train
8 Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
9 Cycle
10 Walk
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WORKTRAV

Modules
Module Employees_W8. Employees module

Universe
If CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module Self employment module

Use
Use Selfemployment_W7

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.
Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

---

**Jssize. S/emp: number of employees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

---

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

---

**Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Source
BHPS

Text
You have said you usually work \([JSHRS]\) hours per week.

Don't Know    Refused    Inapplicable    Missing
-1            -2         -8           -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Options

1 Running a business or a professional practice
2 Partner in a business or a professional practice
3 Working for myself
4 A sub-contractor
5 Doing freelance work
6 Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Don't Know    Refused    Inapplicable    Missing
-1            -2         -8           -9
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1 Yes
2 No
3 Not yet but will be

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1 Own account (sole owner)
2 In partnership

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
Help
Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.
Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4.  S/emp: date accounts ended: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
Hard Check: If *(Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began)* // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

**Text**
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

### Jsprf. S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Help**
Include any money subsequently put back into the business

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**
Ask JSPRF

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

---

### Jsprls. S/emp: sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profit/earnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Loss</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options
1 Yes, before tax
2 No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprnri. Sole accounts: whether before NI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options
1 Yes, before NI
2 No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. Work account
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

---

Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

### Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Text**
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Help**
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

### Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

#### Modules

Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

### Jsownoth. Other non-business income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask JSOWNOTH

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Text**
On average, how much is that each month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSOWOTAM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you used in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you used in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPAYU

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 1|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options
1. Weekly income
2. Monthly income
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options ‘weekly’, ‘monthly’, and ‘other’.

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options
1. Yes, before tax
2. No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
**Jspyni.  Job/business income: whether before NI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**
1. Yes, before NI
2. No, after NI

**Use**
Ask JSPYNI

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

---

**Jspl.  S/emp: work location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1. At home
2. From your own home
3. From separate business premises
4. From a van or stall
5. From client's or customer's premises
6. Driving or travelling around
97. Or from some other place?

**Help**
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

---
Jse
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttwtb_Cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------
0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. Self: commuting time provided

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
----------|---------|--------------|---------
-1         | -2      | -8           | -9      

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options
1 Write in number of minutes
2 Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
**Jsttwtb. S/emp: commuting time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

**Use**
If \( \text{JSTTWTB}_\text{CAWI} > 0 \) Compute \( \text{JSTTWTB} = \text{JSTTWTB}_\text{CAWI} \);
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

**Universe**
If \( \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 2 \) // Self-employed
And If \( \text{JSPL} > 2 \) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If \( \text{JSTTWT} = 1 \) // Time taken to get to work is provided

**Soft Check:** If \( \text{JSTTWTB} \geq 70 \) \( \text{// Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work} \)

**Text**
You said it usually takes you \( \text{JSTTWTB} \) minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

**Jsworktrav. S/emp: mode of transport to work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Drive myself by car or van</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone from household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxi/minicab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bus/coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway ( {\text{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Delete**
Showcard
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. Self employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module Commuting Behaviour module

Use
Use Commutingbehaviour_W8

Workdis. Distance from work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label
Number of miles

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WorkDis

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than at home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Text
You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.
Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. No, no difficulties
2. Too far
3. Cost of petrol
4. Lack of parking facilities
5. Cost of parking
6. Traffic congestion or roadworks
7. Personal safety concerns
8. Stress of driving
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options
1. SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2. Too far
3. Cost of petrol
4. Lack of parking facilities
5. Cost of parking
6. Traffic congestion or roadworks
7. Personal safety concerns
8. Stress of driving
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, such as...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options
1. No, no difficulties
2. Too far
3. Cost of petrol
4. Lack of parking facilities
5. Cost of parking
6. Traffic congestion or roadworks
7. Personal safety concerns
8. Stress of driving
97. Other

Use
Ask TWKDIFF

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too far</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost of petrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lack of parking facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cost of parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Traffic congestion or roadworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Personal safety concerns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stress of driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van

Twkcar. Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither easy nor difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither easy nor difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module Commuting behaviour module

Use

Use TWKCar

Modules

Module Commuting behaviour module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

Module Job satisfaction module

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_W8

Job satisfaction

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Module  Work Conditions module

Use  Ask JBPERFP
Modules  Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module
Universe  If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)  // employee

Jbperfp.  Pay includes performance related pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source  BHPS
Text  Does your pay include performance related pay?
Options
1  Yes
2  No

Jbonus.  Pay includes bonuses or profit share

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source  BHPS
Text  In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?
Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use  Ask JBONUS
Modules  Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module
Universe  If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)  // employee
Jbrise. Pay includes annual increments

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBRISE

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tujbpl. Union or staff association at workplace

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask TUJBPL

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tuin1. Member of workplace union

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask TUIN1

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work

---

Jbpen. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPEN

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

Jbpenm. Pension: Member of employers scheme

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options
1  Yes
2  No

Use
Ask JBPENM
**Jbpeny4. Year pension started**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
BHPS

### Text
When did you first join this scheme?

### Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- **Scripting Notes**
  Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

- **Display Notes**
  Use drop down list of response options.

- **Text**
  In what year did you first join this scheme?

- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

### Use
Ask JBPENY4

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

- **Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Penmcn. Contributions made to employer's pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
BHPS

### Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PENMCN
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Penmpy. Percentage of pay/salary made

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
% Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PENMPY
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Penmntp. Final pension calculated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?
Showcard
TBC
Options
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

**Options**

1. My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2. My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3. Combination of the two statements/other

---

**Penspb.** *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

---

**Wktime.** *Times of day usually worked*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Which times of day do you usually work?

Options

1. Mornings only
2. Afternoons only
3. During the day
4. Evenings only
5. At night
6. Both lunchtimes and evenings
7. Other times of day
8. Rotating shifts
9. Varies/no usual pattern
10. Daytime and evenings
11. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Phone Interview

If yes probe "Is that most/every weekend, or some weekends?"

Options

1. Yes - most/every weekend
2. Yes - some weekends
3. No weekend working

Web Interview

Do you ever work at weekends?
Use
Ask WKEnds

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbflex. Flexible working arrangements

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Part-time working
2 Working term-time only
3 Job sharing
4 Flexi-time
5 Working compressed hours
6 To work annualised hours
7 To work from home on a regular basis
9 Zero-hours contract
10 On-call working
8 Other flexible working arrangements
96 None of these

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use

Ask JBFlex

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbfxuse. Flexible work use

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive. Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text
Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Part-time working
2 Working term-time only
3 Job sharing
4 Flexi-time
5 Working compressed hours
6 To work annualised hours
7 To work from home on a regular basis
8 Zero-hours contract
9 On-call working
8 Other flexible working arrangements
96 None of these

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
DELETE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
DELETE
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBFxUse

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBFlex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

**Jbfxinf. Informal flexible working arrangements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are (if JBFlex less than 11) / Are (if JBFlex = none) you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes

**Use**
Ask JbFxInf

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Wkaut1. Autonomy over job tasks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
WERS

**Text**
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...
What tasks you do in your job

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask WKAut1
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Wkaut2. Autonomy over work pace**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
WERS

Text
The pace at which you work

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

*Telephone Interviews*

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

*Delete*
Showcard

*Web Interview*

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wkaut2

Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Wkaut3. Autonomy over work manner**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
WERS

Text
How you do your work

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

*Telephone Interviews*

Interviewer Instruction
**Wkaut4. Autonomy over task order**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
---  ---  ---  ---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
WERs

Text
The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Wkaut5. Autonomy over work hours**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
---  ---  ---  ---
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
WERs

Text
The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard
**Depenth1. Feels tense about job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Skills Survey

**Text**
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel... Tense

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete Showcard

**Web Interview**
Delete Showcard,
Depenth2. Feels uneasy about job

Don't Know       Refused       Inapplicable  Missing
   -1            -2             -8             -9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Depenth3. Feels worried about job

Don't Know       Refused       Inapplicable  Missing
   -1            -2             -8             -9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Worried

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC
**Depenth4. Feels depressed about job**

**Don't Know**  -1
**Refused**      -2
**Inapplicable** -8
**Missing**      -9

**Source** Skills Survey

**Text** Depressed

**Interviewer Instruction** IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

**Showcard** TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction** IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

*Delete* Showcard

**Web Interview**

*Delete* Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use** Ask DepEnth4

**Modules** Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**

\[\text{If } (\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \text{ or } \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1) \] // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
Depenth5. Feels gloomy about job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Never
2 Occasionally
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth5

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Depenth6. Feels miserable about job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Miserable

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Never
2 Occasionally
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DepEnth6

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

**Jblkcha. Would like: Better job with same employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

**Options**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask JBLKCHA

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jbxpcha. Expect: Better job with same employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHA

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchb. Would like: Work related training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBLKCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchb. Expect: Work related training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBXPCCHB

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module
**Jblkchc. Would like: New job with a new employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBLKCHC

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jbxpchc. Expect: New job with a new employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start a new job with a new employer)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBPXCHC

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jblkchd. Would like: Start own business**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you like to start up your own business? (if JBSEMP = 1) / start up a new business? (if JBSEMP = 2)

---
Use **JBLCHD**

Ask **JBLCHD**

**Modules**

Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

** Universe**

If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \mid \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1)\) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

---

**Jbxpchd.** *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

1  2  8  9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you would not like this to happen, do \(\text{if JBLCHD} = 2\) \(\text{/ Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Start up your own business/a new business)}\)

**Options**

1  Yes

2  No

---

**Jblkche.** *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

1  2  8  9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you like to give up paid work?

**Options**

1  Yes

2  No
### Jbxpche. Expect: Give up paid work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Even though you would not like this to happen, do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Give up paid work)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBXPCHE

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

### Jbsec. Job security in next 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Very likely</th>
<th>Likely</th>
<th>Unlikely</th>
<th>Very unlikely?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

**Use**
Ask JbSec

**Modules**
Module Workconditions_W8. Work Conditions module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

---

Module Non employment module
Use
Use Nonemployment_W7

### Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

### Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**
  Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

  **Delete**
  Help

### Use
Use JULK4WK

### Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

---

Use JULKJB

### Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks
**Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JUBGN

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

**Julk4x. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied directly to an employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Studied or replied to advertisements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Contacted a private employment agency or job centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Asked friends or contacts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taken steps to start your own business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of these steps?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

**Use**
Ask JULK4X

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Notes**
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 | 1 | 2

**Use**
Compute JBHAD = Respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 | January
2 | February
3 | March
4 | April
5 | May
6 | June
7 | July
8 | August
9 | September
10 | October
11 | November
12 | December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list

**Question Box Label**
Month
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

JLEndy. Year left last job

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 4 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivilo1w <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSOC00

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivilo1w <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
**Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

---

**Jlboss. Hired employees, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any employees?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**

Ask JLBoss

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

---

**Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

...
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? [if JLBOSS = 1] / were employed at the place where you worked? [if JLSEMP = 1]

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 1 - 2
2 3 - 9
3 10 - 24
4 25 - 49
5 50 - 99
6 100 - 199
7 200 - 499
8 500 - 999
9 1000 or more
10 Don't know but fewer than 25
11 Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees
**Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

- 1 Very likely
- 2 Likely
- 3 Unlikely
- 4 Very unlikely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EPROSH

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W7. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

---

**Module Mothers return to work module**

**Use**
Use Mothersreturntowork_W8

**Matleave. Currently on maternity leave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

**Use**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
Mlfutr.  New mum: intends returning to work

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1  Yes
2  No
3  Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)  // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))  //Currently on maternity leave
OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

Mlrnot.  New mum: why not take up paid work in future

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1         -2         -8         -9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1  I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2  I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3  I cannot find suitable childcare
4  There are no jobs in the right place for me
5  There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6  There are no jobs available for me
7  I am in full-time education
8  I am on a training course
9  My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11 I cannot work because of poor health
12 I prefer not to work
13 My husband/partner disapproves
97  Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will (if MLFUTR = 2) I might (if MLFUTR = 3) not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

MLagst. New mum: age of child when start work in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Text fill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will [CHILD NAME] (and [CHILD NAME]) (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

MLagstu. Units of child age when start work

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options
- 1 Months
- 2 Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

MLwkfpt. New mum: work FT or PT in future

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options
- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT
Module Mothers return to work module

Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers return to work module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jhhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to
paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

---

Module Second jobs module

Use

Use Secondjobs_W7

J2has. Has a second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

Yes

No

Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. No. of hours worked per month, second job

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work \([J2HRS]\) hours per month.

J2pay.  Gross earnings from second jobs last month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £\([J2PAY]\) per month.

Module Voluntary Work module

Use
Use Voluntarywork_W8

Volun.  Volunteer in last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the last 12 months, have you given any unpaid help or worked as a volunteer for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Options
1. On 3 or more days a week
2. Twice a week
3. Once a week
4. Once a fortnight
5. At least once a month
6. Quite often but not regularly
7. Just a few times
8. One-off activity
9. You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Use
Ask VolFreq

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_W8, Voluntary Work module
Universe
If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Volhrs. Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Use
Ask VolHrs

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_W8, Voluntary Work module

Universe
If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Text
You have just entered that you spent [VolHrs] volunteering in the last 4 weeks.

Module Charitable Giving module

Use
Use Charitablegiving_W8

Chargv. Donated money to charity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you donated any money to charities or other organisations?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask CharGv

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_W8, Charitable Giving module
Charfreq.  *Frequency donated to charity*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
- 1 At least once a week
- 2 Less than once a week but at least once a month
- 3 Less often than once a month
- 97 Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Charfreq.**

**Charam.**  *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from Helping Out

**Text**
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Use**
Ask Charam

**Modules**
Module Charitablegiving_W8. Charitable Giving module

**Universe**
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

**Soft Check:** If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500
Module  Transport Behaviour module

Use
Use Transportbehaviour_W8

Trcarfq.  Frequency of travel by car

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  At least once a day
2  Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3  Once or twice a week
4  Less than that but more than twice a month
5  Once or twice a month
6  Less than that but more than twice a year
7  Once or twice a year
8  Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRCARFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8, Transport Behaviour module

Trbusfq.  Frequency of travel by bus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  At least once a day
2  Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3  Once or twice a week
4  Less than that but more than twice a month
5  Once or twice a month
6  Less than that but more than twice a year
7  Once or twice a year
8  Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Help

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

Trtrnfq. Frequency of travel by train

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  At least once a day
2  Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3  Once or twice a week
4  Less than that but more than twice a month
5  Once or twice a month
6  Less than that but more than twice a year
7  Once or twice a year
8  Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard
Trbikefq. Frequency of using a bicycle

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 At least once a day
2 Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Less than that but more than twice a month
5 Once or twice a month
6 Less than that but more than twice a year
7 Once or twice a year
8 Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

Ynotbike. Why never uses a bike

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Which of these statements apply to you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I do not own a bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

- **Interviewer Instruction**: READ OUT
- **Delete**: Showcard

**Web Interview**

- **Delete**: Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YNOTBIKE

**Modules**

- **Module**: Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

**Universe**

\[ If \ (TRBIKEFQ = 8) \] // Never uses a bicycle

---

**Carsrv. Member of car club/sharing scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Department for Transport

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive.

**Text**

Are you a member of any of the following services?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Formal car sharing scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Formal car sharing is where a person takes part in an organised scheme that puts drivers and passengers together to share car journeys.

A car club is a company/organisation which provides its members with access to communal cars, which are parked at different locations near to where club members live. It’s like having a hire car parked in your street for you and your neighbours to use.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Delete**: Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CARSrv

**Modules**
**Pncars. Number of cars in hh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE. EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

**Help**
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

---

**Hucar. Responsibility for car purchase decision**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Department for Transport

**Text**
Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Showcard
Use
Ask HUCAR

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

Universe
If \((PNCARS >= 1)\)  // One or more cars in the household

---

Carbuy. Important features when buying a car

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Comfort
2. Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3. Small engine
4. Large engine
5. Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6. Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7. Style/design/image of brand/model
8. Interior space/functionality/boot size
9. Reliability
10. Safety
11. Speed/performance
12. Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97. Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

---

Use
Ask CARBUY

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. Transport Behaviour module

Universe
If \((PNCARS >= 1)\)  // One or more cars in the household
And If \((HUCAR = 1|2|3)\)  // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

---

Module Parents and children module

Use
Parchild. Parents and children intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next questions are about you, your children and the school they attend.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask ParChild

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

Universe
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

Stillpriv. Still at same private school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecpt] in [ff_schtowncpt]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Stillpriv

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
\texttt{loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.}

Universe
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If (\texttt{(Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)}) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

Stillstate. Still at same state school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecst]?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask Stillstate

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
\`
\texttt{foreach \texttt{child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.}}
\`

Universe
If (FF_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If (Ff_Schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF) // Child provided name of state school at last interview

Schsta. School state or public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1 State school
2 Private school
3 SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1 State school
2 Private school
3 Not at school

Use
Ask SCHSTA

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
\`
\texttt{foreach \texttt{child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.}}
\`

Universe
If (FF_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecst = MIS & Ff_Schnamecst <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

Schcodest. Name of state school child attends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Use

Ask SchCodeSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops

*.oop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

-1  -2  -8  -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

  1  Yes
  2  No

Use

Ask SchOkSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops

*.oop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR
(Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SchCodeSt = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

Schnamecst. State school name (not coded)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? [If SCHCODEST = 999997] What are the correct details of your school? [If SCHOKST = 2]

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
'.'o. foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR
(Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SchCodeSt = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

Schnamecpt. Name of private school child attends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchNameCpt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
\^\text{\texttt{foreach}} child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchTownCpt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. Parents and children module

In Loops
\^\text{\texttt{foreach}} child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

END LOOP

Module Childcare Module

Use
Use Childcare_W8
Ccare. Uses childcare

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8          -9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child [if NCH14Resp = 1] / children [if NCH14Resp greater than 1]? By 'childcare' [if CAPI] / I [if CATI] / we [if WEB] mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1  Yes
2  No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8          -9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I [if CAPI] / I [if CATI] / we [if WEB] just check what arrangements you use to look after your child [if NCH14Resp = 1] / children [if NCH14Resp greater than 1] when you are working?

Options

1  Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2  Old enough to look after themselves
3  I only work during school hours
4  I work at home
5  Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8          -9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?
**Interviewer Instruction**

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1a

**Modules**

Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**

```
\:loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

---

**Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No - Use more hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - Use less hours during school term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1c

**Modules**

Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**

```
\:loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays
```
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
PACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} | What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No types of childcare or nursery education used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} | What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2a

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
Wrkch2. Three most important childcare arrangements

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash loop \textbackslash for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)}

\texttt{\textbackslash universe}
\texttt{\textbackslash if (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for}
\texttt{\textbackslash and \textbackslash if (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare}
\texttt{\textbackslash and \textbackslash if (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used}

Wrkch3code. Childcare code used for looping

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch3

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual childcare arrangements during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
FACS
Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No types of childcare or nursery education used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child’s non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child’s older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mostuse. Most used ccare arrangement
Don't Know  -1  Refused  -2  Inapplicable  -8  Missing  -9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\[\text{loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)}\]

Universe
\[\text{If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)} \quad \text{Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for}\]
\[\text{And If (CCare = 1)} \quad \text{Uses childcare}\]
\[\text{And If (Wrkch1a = 2)} \quad \text{Has different childcare provider in school holidays}\]
\[\text{And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)} \quad \text{More than three types of childcare used}\]

Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch8code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
Compute Wrkch8code = Childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. Hours in ccare during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

\*loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP
Module **Unearned Income and State Benefits module**

**Use**

Use Benefits_W7

---

**Intbenefit. Benefit module intro**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2} We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

**Options**

1 Continue

---

**Use**

Ask IntBenefit

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Benbase. Income: Receives core benefits**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1 Income Support
2 Job Seeker's Allowance
3 Child Benefit
4 Universal Credit
96 None of these

**Help**

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.
Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother’s income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker’s Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Text**
  First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

- **Telephone Interviews**

  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- **Showcard**

**Use**

Ask BenBase

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

---

**Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Help**

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**

  **Help**
  Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

**Use**

Ask BenCTC

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

---

**Benpen. Income: Pensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? If yes, please select all that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A pension from a previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A pension from a spouse's previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit &amp; Savings Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Private Pension or Annuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>War Disablement Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Niserps. Income: Receives SERPS

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. Income: Disability benefits

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Incapacity Benefit
2 Employment and Support Allowance
3 Severe Disablement Allowance
4 Carer's Allowance
5 Disability Living Allowance
12 Personal Independence Payments
7 Attendance Allowance
8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10 Sickness and Accident Insurance
97 Any other disability related benefit or payment
96 None of these

Help

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person’s own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
**Benesa. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
- 1 Work-Related Activity Group
- 2 Support Group
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
- 1 Work-Related Activity Group
- 2 Support Group
- 3 Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe
If \( (\text{BenDis} = 2) \) // Receives employment and support allowance

**Othben. Other benefits or credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 98; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly \( (\text{hhsize} > 1 \& (\text{livesp} = 1 \text{ or } \text{liveswith} = 1)) \)?
## TBC Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Foster Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maternity Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>In-Work Credit for Lone Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Return to Work Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit {if BenBase &lt;&gt; 4}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rate Rebate {if region = 4}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Housing Benefit {if region = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rent Rebate {if region = 4 &amp; BenBase &lt;&gt; 4}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other state benefit or credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Help

**Code 2:** Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

**Code 5:** Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

**Code 6:** Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

**Code 8:** Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

### Use

Ask OthBen

### Modules

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4 Maintenance or Alimony
5 Payments from a family member not living with you
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7 Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97 Or any other regular payment
96 None of these

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Missource. Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
MissSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MisSource = List Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

### Nfh. *Further income sources*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

**Text**
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly (if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**
Text
According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly (if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? 

Use
Ask NFH

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**
:`Loop for each MisSource = 1`

### Ficode. *Income receipt code*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scripting Notes**
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A Pension from a previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Pension from a spouse's previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Private Pension/Annuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit &amp; Saving Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>War Disablement Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Job Seeker's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Maternity Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Housing Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Council Tax Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Maintenance or Alimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Payments from a family member not living here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Rent from any other property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Rent Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Rate Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Return to Work Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>In-Work Credit for Lone Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Any other regular payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Universal Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute FICODE = Income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

### Fiseq. Income receipt sequence number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute FISEQ = Sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

### Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

### Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

### Frval. Last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL
AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE
SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF
£0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an
approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

**Ask** FRVAL

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

`loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1`

---

**Frwc. Period covered by last amount received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**
What period did that cover?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Text**

**Use**

**Ask** FRWC

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

`loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1`

** Universe**

`IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated`

**Display Note**
**Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FRJT

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**In Loops**

*:loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

---

**Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else}

\begin{center}
\textbf{Fitax. Pre/post tax income}
\end{center}

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textbf{Source}
UKHLS

\textbf{Text}
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

\textbf{Options}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1 Before tax
\item 2 After tax
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Use}
Ask FITAX

\textbf{Modules}
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity}

\begin{center}
\textbf{Fraddl. Received additional payment from source}
\end{center}

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textbf{Source}
BHPS

\textbf{Scripting Notes}
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

\textbf{Text}
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

\textbf{Options}
\begin{itemize}
\item 1 Yes
\item 2 No
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Use}
Ask FRADDL

\textbf{Modules}
Module Benefits_W7. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit}

\texttt{END LOOP}
Module  **Wealth, assets and debt module**

**Use**

Use Wealthassetsanddebt_W8

---

### Svacts.  **Savings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

I'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) |
| 2 | National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) |
| 3 | ISA - cash only |
| 4 | ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs |
| 5 | Premium Bonds |
| 97 | Other types of savings accounts |
| 96 | SPONTANEOUS: None |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Text**

We'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

| 1 | Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) |
| 2 | National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) |
| 3 | ISA - cash only |
| 4 | ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs |
| 5 | Premium Bonds |
| 97 | Other types of savings accounts |
| 96 | None |

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

---

**Use**

Ask SVACTS

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

---

### Svcode.  **Savings code used for looping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scripting Notes
compute SVCODE as follows:
1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3 ISA - cash only
4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs
5 Premium Bonds
97 Other types of savings accounts

Use
Compute SVCODE = Savings Code FOR EACH SVACTS;

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
\$loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svamt. Amount held in account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is the current balance in your [SVCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much in total is the current balance in your [SVCODE]? If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVAMT

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
\$loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

Svb1. Amount: branching q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) [£1,000]
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) [£2,500]
Code 3 ISA - cash only [£1,000]
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs [£1,000]
Code 5 Premium Bonds [£200]
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts [£1,000]

Text
Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
This question refers to [SVCODE]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVB1

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused

Svb2. Amount: branching q

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
-----------|---------|--------------|--------
-1          | -2      | -8           | -9     

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) (£5,000]
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) (£10,000]
Code 3 ISA - cash only (£5,000]
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs (£5,000]
Code 5 Premium Bonds (£500]
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts (£5,000]

Text
Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
This question refers to [SVCODE]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVB2

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module
In Loops

foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb3. Amount: branching q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) (£25,000]
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Account) (£50,000]
Code 3 ISA - cash only (£25,000]
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs (£25,000]
Code 5 Premium Bonds (£5,000]
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts (£25,000]

Text
Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
This question refers to [SVCODE]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Svb3

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops

foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type

Svb5. Amount: branching q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) (£100,000]
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Account) (£250,000]

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Text
Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
This question refers to [SVCODE]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVB5

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB3 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
Svb4.

Amount: branching q

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) £500
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) £500
Code 3 ISA - cash only £100
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs £100
Code 5 Premium Bonds £10
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts £500

Text
Would that amount to £[AMOUNT] or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO [SVCODE]

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
This question refers to [SVCODE]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask SVB4

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
^loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 2) // Holds less than x in account type

Svsj. Account(s) in sole name or joint

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And is/are the [SVCODE](s) held in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held savings?

Options
1 Sole only
2 Joint only
3 Both sole and joint

Use
Ask SVSJ

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
^loop foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account

Svpn. PNO of joint account holder

Don’t Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom are you a joint holder of [SVCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT ’NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER’.
CODE UP TO 3

Options
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
With whom are you a joint holder of [SVCODE]? Please select up to three people. If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVPN

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
\foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account
And If (SVSJ = 2|3) // Holds savings jointly or both sole and jointly

Svsk. Savings amount in sole name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Of the amount you have in [SVCODE], how much is held solely in your name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY, THEN ASK FOR ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Of the amount you have in [SVCODE], how much is held solely in your name? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVSK

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

In Loops
\foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).

Universe
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVACTS IN (1,2)) // Has savings or deposit account or national savings account
And If (SVSJ = 3) // Holds savings both sole and jointly

END LOOP
**Savdocs. Savings documents seen by interviewer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, respondent checked relevant documents |
| 2 | No, respondent did not check any documents |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Telephone Interviews*

**Text**

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

*Delete*

**Interviewer Instruction**

*Web Interview*

**Text**

Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**

Ask SAVDOCS

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)

---

**Ccsole. Has store cards/credit cards in sole name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard in your sole name? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**

Ask CCSOLE

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

---

**Nccsole. Number of store cards/credit cards in sole name**

---
How many store and credit cards do you have in your sole name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

Use
Ask NCCSOLE

**Modules**
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**
If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name

---

How do you pay the bill for this card (if NCCSOLE = 1) / bills for these cards (if NCCSOLE greater than 1)? You can just tell me the number that applies. (if CAPI)
Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Usually have nothing to pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Always/usually pay the full amount owing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always/usually pay the minimum amount only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Some other arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
    - Delete
    - Showcard
  - Web Interview
    - Delete
    - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CCBILLSOLE

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name
And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused

Ccamtsole. Balance outstanding, cards in sole name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Text
After you made your most recent payments, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards (if NCCSOLE greater than 1) or on the card (if NCCSOLE = 1) that you hold in your name solely?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Web Interview
  - Question Box Label
    - Amount in £
    - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CCAMTSOLE

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (CCSOLE = 1) // Holds credit cards in sole name
And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF)) // Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused
And If (CCBILLSOLE > 2) // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on sole cards
**Ccjt. Has store cards/credit cards in joint names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard, which you hold jointly with someone else? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CCJT

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

---

**Nccjt. Number of store/credit cards in joint names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many store and credit cards do you have jointly with someone else?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NCCJT

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

---

**Ccjtp. PNO of joint credit card holder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with?

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.

CODE UP TO 3

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pno</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = {pno}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>HHGRID.hhgrid.name where HHGRID.hhgrid.pno = 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

If holds cards with more than 3 other people, code the cards most frequently used.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with? Please select up to three people. If you hold cards with more than 3 other people, please consider the cards most frequently used.

**Help**

If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

**Use**

Ask CCJTP

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

---

**Credjt. Max borrowing limit on cards in joint names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA adapted

**Text**

What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards (if NCCJT greater than 1) / on the card (if NCCJT = 1) you hold jointly?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards (if NCCJT greater than 1) / on the card (if NCCJT = 1) you hold jointly?

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CREDJT

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else

And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused
**Ccbilljt. Repayment behaviour, cards in joint names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
How do you pay the bill for this card {if CCBJT = 1} / bills for these cards {if NCCJT greater than 1} each month? (Just tell me the number that applies. [if CAPI])

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Usually have nothing to pay
2. Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3. Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4. Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5. Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6. Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7. Some other arrangement

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask CCBILLJT

**Modules**
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**
If (CCJT = 1) // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else
And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF)) // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused

---

**Ccamtjt. Outstanding balance, cards in joint names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
After the most recent payments were made, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards {if NCCJT greater than 1} / the card {if NCCJT = 1} that you hold jointly?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CCAMTJT

**Modules**
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (CCJT = 1)  // Holds credit cards jointly with someone else
And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF))  // Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused
And If (CCBILLJT >2)  // Pay less than the full amount owing every month on joint cards

Debt.  Owes money

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPA adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is intentionally skipped here. It should not appear on the showcard or on screen. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text
I would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Interviewer Instruction
STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Hire purchase agreement(s)
2  Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4  Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5  DWP Social Fund loan  [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]  / SSA Social Fund loan  [if region = Northern Ireland]
6  Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7  Overdraft(s)
8  Student loan
97  Other debt not listed here
96  SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Please select all that apply.

Options
1  Hire purchase agreement(s)
2  Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4  Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5  DWP Social Fund loan  [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]  / SSA Social Fund loan  [if region = Northern Ireland]
6  Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7  Overdraft(s)
8  Student loan
97  Other debt not listed here
96  None of these

Help
Student loans: Please include if monies are owed whether still at university or finished education.
Debt.

**Total amount owed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much in total is owed on this commitment (if one mention at DEBT) / these commitments (if more than one mention at DEBT)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask DEBT

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

---

Debtc1.

**Owe 500 or more**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £500 or more?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask DEBTc1

**Modules**

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt

And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused

---

Debtc2.

**Owe 1,500 or more**

---
### Debtc3. Owe 5,000 or more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask DEBTC3

**Modules**
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**

- If \((DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))\) // Holds any sort of debt
- And If \((DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)\) // Amount of debt not known and not refused
- And If \((DEBTC1 = 1)\) // Holds more than 500 of debt

### Debtc5. Owe 10,000 or more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask DEBTC5
**Modules**
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

**Universe**
If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF) // Amount of debt not known and not refused
And If (DEBTCl = 1) // Holds more than 500 of debt
And If (DEBTc2 = 1) // Holds more than 1,500 of debt
And If (DEBTc3 = 1) // Holds more than 5,000 of debt

---

**Debtc4. Owe 100 or more**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would it amount to £100 or more?

**Options**
1 Yes
2 No

**Use**
Ask DEBTc4

---

**Debsj. Owe money in sole name or joint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

**Options**
1 Sole only
2 Joint only
3 Both sole and joint

**Use**
Ask DEBSJ

---

**Debtpn. PNO of joint debt holder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.
CODE UP TO 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Non-household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with? Please select up to three people. If not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DEBTPN

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe

If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTSJ = 2|3) // Holds debt jointly or a mixture of sole and joint

Debtsk.  Owe amount in sole name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much of the total amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW OR CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much of the total amount outstanding is your sole commitment? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DEBTSK

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF)) // Holds any sort of debt
And If (DEBTSJ = 3 & (DEBTY <> REF & DEBTC1 <> REF & DEBTC2 <> REF & DEBTC3 <> REF & DEBTC4 <> REF & DEBTC5 <> REF)) // Holds a mixture of sole and joint debt AND has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt

HURUNS. Who organises finances

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number that applies. (If CAPI)

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 I look after the household money except my partner's spending money
2 My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money
3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5 We share and manage our household finances jointly
6 We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
7 We keep our finances completely separate
8 I have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
- Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Web Interview
- Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask HURUNS

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. Wealth, assets and debt module

Universe
If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Lives with a spouse or partner

Module Household Finances module

Use
Use Householdfinances_W7

FIYRDIRA. Amount received in interest/dividends

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options
Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000
Fiyrdb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options
1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult?

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

Options
1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. or about the same?

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now?

Options
1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. About the same

Module Savings module
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount. Enter to the nearest pound.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

You have just entered that you save £[SaveD] a month?

Soft Check: If (SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month

**Interviewer Instruction**

You have just entered that you save £[SaveD] a month?
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From time to time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SavReg

Modules
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

Universe
If \( \text{Save} = 1 \) //saves

Savlt.  Saving long or short term

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mainly long term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainly short term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both equally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SavLT

Modules
Module Savings_W8. Savings module

Universe
If \( \text{Save} = 1 \) //saves

Module  Personal Pensions module

Use
Use Personalpensions_W8

Ppen.  Whether contributes to personal pension

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PPEN

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

---

**Ppent. Stakeholder or other personal pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Personal pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stakeholder pension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---

**Ppyrs. Date joined personal pension scheme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes
Use a drop down list of years.

Help
If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

---
Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Text
You have entered that you were under 21 in the year that you joined the pension scheme

Ppreg.  Contributes regularly to pension

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Never
2  Regularly
3  Irregularly
4  or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPREG

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppram.  Pension amount contributed

Decimals  Width  Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
0       5       -1       -2       -8       -9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE
ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. Pension period covered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
What period does this cover?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PPRAMPC

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. Personal Pensions module

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If (((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone

Text
You have just entered that you contribute £[(PPRAM*PPRAMPC)] per year to your personal pension

Module Retirement Planning module

Use
Use Retirementplanning_W8
Retchk.  

*Retired check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, considers is retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, considers is not retired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If

\[
(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER} = 1 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 71 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \]

// Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Ageret.  

*Age expected to retire*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Text**
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**

use drop down list of ages.

**Text**
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AgeRet

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If

\[
(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR } (\text{RetChk = 2})) \]

// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
Hard Check: If \((\text{AgeRet} < \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge})\) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Text
You have just entered that you expect to retire at \([\text{AgeRet}]\). The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. Benefits retirement: being own boss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is... Being your own boss.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1   Very important
2   Moderately important
3   Somewhat important
4   Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you. Being your own boss.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro1

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Being able to take it easy.

Showcard
TBC
**Rtpro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Having the chance to travel.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important |
| 2 | Moderately important |
| 3 | Somewhat important |
| 4 | Not important at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Telephone Interviews*

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

*Web Interview*

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RtPro3

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
**Rtpro4. Benefits retirement: time for family/friends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Having more time for family and friends.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**
- **Interviewer Instruction**
  - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Web Interview**
- Delete
  - Showcard

**Use**
Ask RtPro4

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

**Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Having more time for leisure activities.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**
- **Interviewer Instruction**
  - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Web Interview**
- Delete
  - Showcard
Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Rtcon1. Disadvantages retirement: unproductive

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Didn't work / Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask RtCon1

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Rtcon2. **Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Illness or disability.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Use
Ask RtCon2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. Disadvantages retirement: lack of income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
4 Not at all
5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask RtCon3

Modules
Module Retirementplanning W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

### Rtcon4. Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Feeling lonely or isolated.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - READ OUT
    - Delete
    - Showcard

- **Web Interview**
  - **Options**
    - 1  A lot
    - 2  Somewhat
    - 3  A little
    - 4  Not at all
    - 5  Didn't work / Not applicable
  - **Delete**
    - Showcard

**Use**
Ask RtCon4

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

### Penmex. Have employers pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask PENMEX

Modules Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. Have private pension scheme

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source BHPS

Text Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE Stakeholder Pensions

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask PPPEX

Modules Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source BHPS

Text (Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask PPPEXM
Sppen. Benefit from spouse’s pension scheme

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
Ask SpPen

Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options
1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
5 SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask RTExpJb

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

** Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Rtfnd. Source of retirement income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2. Savings or investments
3. Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4. Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5. Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6. Inheritance in the future
7. Financial support from your partner or family
8. Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9. Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10. Something else
96. None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtFnd

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

** Universe**
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR} (\text{RetChk} = 2))\) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

### Retamt. Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Less than a quarter
2. About a quarter
3. About a third
4. About a half
5. About two thirds
6. About three quarters
7. About the same as before retiring
8. Have not thought about it

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
    - Delete
    - Showcard
- Web Interview
  - Delete
  - Showcard

**Use**
Ask RetAmt

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR} (\text{RetChk} = 2))\) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

### Retsuf. Adequacy expected retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**
1. More than enough to meet your needs
2. Just about enough to meet your needs
3. Less than enough to meet your needs
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RetSuf

Modules
Module RetirementPlanning_W8. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module Domestic Division of Labour module

Use
Use DomesticLabour_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI).

Hubuys. Who does the grocery shopping (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?
First, grocery shopping.

Options
1 Mostly self
2 Mostly spouse/partner
3 Shared
4 Paid help only
97 Other

Use
Ask HUBUYS

Modules
Module DomesticLabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hufrys. Who does the cooking (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)
Cooking?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options
1 Mostly self
2 Mostly spouse/partner
3 Shared
4 Paid help only
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUFRLY

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Humops. Who does the cleaning (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)
Cleaning/hoovering?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options
1 Mostly self
2 Mostly spouse/partner
3 Shared
4 Paid help only
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUMOPS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Huiron. Who does the washing/ironing (couples)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS
Text
(Who mostly does the...)
Washing and ironing?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HUPOTS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)
Gardening?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A - no garden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HUPOTS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

**Hudiy.** Who does the DIY jobs (couples)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who mostly does the...)

DIY jobs?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly self</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly spouse/partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shared</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid help only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUDDY

Modules
Module Domestic Labour W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Husits.** Who is responsible for childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mainly you</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainly your husband/wife/partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jointly with your husband/wife/partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or someone else?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUSITS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. Household financial decisions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

Options
1 Respondent
2 Partner/spouse
3 Both have equal say
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask HUBOSS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

HowIng. Hours per week on housework

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? If none, just enter zero.

Help
Please round up to the nearest hour.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOWLNG

Module Domesticlabour_W8. Domestic Division of Labour module

Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Text
You have just entered that you spend [HOWLNG] hours per week on housework.

Module CASI Start module

Use
Use Casistart_W3

Scac. Self-completion accepted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1. Accepted as self-completion
2. Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3. Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4. Refused self-completion
5. Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. Self-completion refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1. Didn't like computer
2. Child crying/needed attention etc.
3. Worried about confidentiality
4. Concerned because someone else was present
5  Couldn’t be bothered
6  Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97  Other

**Use**
Ask SCRF

**Modules**
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4)  // If R refused self-completion

### Scrx.  Other reason SC refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**
Ask SCRX

**Modules**
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4)  // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97)  // If Other reason R refused self-completion

### Scun.  Reason unable to complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>-1</th>
<th>-2</th>
<th>-8</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eyesight problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reading/literacy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCUN

**Modules**
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5)  // If R not able to do self-completion
**Scux. Other reason Resp unable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**
Ask SCUX

**Modules**
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

---

**Module General Election module**

**Use**
Use Scageneralelection_W8

**Vote7. Voted in last general election**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't vote

**Use**
Ask Vote7

**Modules**
Module Scageneralelection_W8. General Election module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W8 Sample Months 8JE2 To 8DE2)) // If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June to December wave 8 year 2

---

**Vote8. Party voted for in last general election**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
4. Scottish National Party
5. Plaid Cymru
6. Green Party
7. Ulster Unionist
8. SDLP
9. Alliance Party
10. Democratic Unionist
11. Sinn Fein
12. UK Independence Party
13. British National Party
97. Other party

Use
Ask Vote8

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W8. General Election module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W8 Sample Months 8JE2 To 8DE2)) // If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June to December wave 8 year 2
And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use
Use Scasf12_W7

Scsf1. General health

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options
1 Yes, limited a lot
2 Yes, limited a little
3 No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I’m going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing several flights of stairs

Options
1 Yes, limited a lot
2 Yes, limited a little
3 No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Climbing several flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?
Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

 Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

 Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Were limited in the kind of work or other activities

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF3b

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### SCSF4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Accomplished less than you would like**

**Options**
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Text**
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.
During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF4a

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Mixed Mode Alternatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td>Telephone Interviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
Did work or other activities less carefully than usual

**Options**

**Use**
Ask SCSF4b

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

---

**Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Mixed Mode Alternatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Telephone Interviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little bit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Moderately</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quite a bit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Extremely</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

**Options**

**Use**
Ask SCSF5
**Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module**

**Universe**

If \( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks...

- Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Telephone Interviews

**Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

- How much of the time during the past four weeks ... have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

---

**Use**

Ask SCSF6a

---

**Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the past four weeks...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time |

Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options
1 | All of the time
2 | Most of the time
3 | Some of the time
4 | A little of the time
5 | None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the past four weeks...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6c

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends or relatives)? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scast12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use
Use Scaghq_W7

Scaghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options
1. Better than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less than usual
4. Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

**Scghqcc. GHQ: playing a useful role**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More so than usual</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Same as usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

---

**Use**

Ask SCGHQB

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
Scghqd.  **GHQ: capable of making decisions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**  
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More so than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Same as usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much less capable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQD

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqe.  **GHQ: constantly under strain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**  
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQE

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqf.  **GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties**
Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8     -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options
1  Not at all
2  No more than usual
3  Rather more than usual
4  Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Reporter Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7, Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options
1  More so than usual
2  Same as usual
3  Less so than usual
4  Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Reporter Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7, Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>More so than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Same as usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less able than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much less able</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQ

Modules

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqj. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options
1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options
1. Not at all
2. No more than usual
3. Rather more than usual
4. Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>More so than usual</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>About the same as usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module  **Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_W7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

**Sclfsat1. Satisfaction with health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Completely dissatisfied</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1
Sclfsat2. Satisfaction with income

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The income of your household.

Options
1 Completely dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
7 Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options
1 Completely dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
7 Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"
Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Sclfsato.  Satisfaction with life overall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options
1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

---

Use
Ask SCLSAT0

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module  EU membership module

Use
Use Scaeumembership_W8

---

Eumem.  Should UK remain a member of the EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?
Options

1. Remain a member of the European Union
2. Leave the European Union

Use
Ask Eumem

Modules
Module Scaeumembership_W8. EU membership module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & Date Of Interview Is Before 1st August 2018)
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web and interview date is up to and including the 31st July 2018

Module  Self Completion Adult Identity module

Use
Use Scaidentity_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scwhorupro.  Important who you are: Profession

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1       -2       -8       -9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Doesn't apply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, fairly important, very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Web Interview

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Use
Ask SCWHORUPRO

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor \\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2|3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

### Scwhoruedu.

**Important who you are: Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Citizenship Survey

**Text**  
Your level of education

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Telephone Interviews*

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**  
Ask SCWHORUEDU

**Modules**

Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

### Scwhorurac.

**Important who you are: Ethnic background**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
Citizenship Survey

**Text**  
Your ethnic or racial background

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Telephone Interviews*

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**  
Ask SCWHORURAC

**Modules**

Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

### Universe

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor \\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2|3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

### Scwhorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your political beliefs

**Options**
1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUPO

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

### Scwhorufam. Important who you are: Family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your family

**Options**
1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUFAM

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

**Scwhorusex. Important who you are: Gender**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your gender

**Options**

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUSEX

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

**Scwhoruage. Important who you are: Age/life stage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Text**
Your age and life stage

**Options**

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUAGE

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**

If \( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \, \text{Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module Self-Completion Poverty Shame module

Use
Use Scapovertyshame_W7

Scfinemb. Embarrassed by low income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever felt embarrassed because you have a low income?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCFinEmb

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_W7. Self-Completion Poverty Shame module

Universe
If \( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \, \text{Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfinsmall. Felt small by low income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever been made to feel small because you have a low income?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCFinSmall

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_W7. Self-Completion Poverty Shame module

Universe
If \( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \, \text{Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
Module **Self-Completion Young Adults Module**

**Use**
Use Scyoungadults_W8

**Ypnpal. How many close friends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

**Use**
Ask YPNPAL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypsocweb. Belong to social website**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask YPSOCWEB

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypnetcht. Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1. None
2. 1 - 2 times
3. 3 - 5 times
4. 6 - 7 times

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1. I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2. I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3. I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do
Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Upset.
Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options
1. Mum or stepmum
2. Dad or stepdad
3. A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4. Another relative living with you
5. Another relative not living with you
6. No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Late.
Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00 pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options
1. Never
2. 1 - 2 times
3. 3 - 9 times
4. 10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Ypesta. I feel I have a number good qualities**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.
I feel I have a number of good qualities

**Options**
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

**Use**
Ask YPESTA

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypesti. I don't have much to be proud of**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

**Options**
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

**Use**
Ask YPESTI

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
### Ypestb.  *I certainly feel useless at times*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
*I certainly feel useless at times*

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask YPESTB

**Modules**  
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 | (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3))\)  
// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If \((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 22)\)  
// Aged 16 - 21

---

### Ypestj.  *I am as able as most people*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
*I am able to do things as well as most other people*

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask YPESTJ

**Modules**  
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 | (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3))\)  
// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If \((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} < 22)\)  
// Aged 16 - 21

---

### Ypestc.  *I am a likeable person*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
*I am a likeable person*
I am a likeable person

Options

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8, Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

I can usually solve my own problems

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTK

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8, Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTE
Ypestf. At times I feel I am no good at all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Text
At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask YPESTF

Yajbsrv. Used career advice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Friends and/or relatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Connexions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Apprenticeships website</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>DirectGov</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Jobcentre Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Anyone else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Evralc. Ever had an alcoholic drink

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask EVRALC

Dklm. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options
1 Most days
2 Once or twice a week
3 2 or 3 times
4 Once only
5 Never

Use
Ask DKLm
**Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A ‘drink’ is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

**Options**
- 1: None
- 2: Once
- 3: Twice
- 4: Three to five times
- 5: Six to nine times
- 6: Ten times or more

**Use**
Ask FIVEALCDR

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

**Options**
- 1: 0
- 2: 1-2
- 3: 3-5
- 4: 6-9
- 5: 10-19
- 6: 20-39
- 7: 40 or more

**Use**
Ask DRNK4W

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

---

## Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/\[interview month\]/\[interview year - 1\], have you tried any of the following...?

### Glue/solvent sniffing?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask DGRSOL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

---

## Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask DGRMJ

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W8. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

---

## Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8, Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since [interview month] [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1. Never
2. Once or twice
3. Three or four times
4. Five to ten times
5. More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8, Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use
Use Scalat_W8

Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. (If GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2))

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
13 Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

**Ncrry4. Year relationship started**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
  - Question Box Label
    - Year
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask NCRRY4

**Modules**

Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes - result of definite decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NCCR3

**Modules**

Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
**Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

**Options**

1. Mine
2. My partner's
3. Both me and my partner

**Use**
Ask Ncrr4

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

---

**Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Is your partner male or female?

**Options**

1. Male
2. Female

**Use**
Ask Ncrr5

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

---

**Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?
Options

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
**Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner**

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
How often do you see [him/her]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask Ncrr9

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru} 3) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \lor 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If \((\text{NCRR1} = 1)\) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

**Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years**

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

**Use**
Ask Ncrr11

**Modules**
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru} 3) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \lor 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If \((\text{NCRR1} = 1)\) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

**Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future**

**Source**
HILDA

**Text**
Do you think you are likely to marry your current partner in the future?

**Options**

| 1 | Likely |
| 2 | Not likely |

**Use**
Ask Ncrr12
Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not sure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prefer not to disclose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not sure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unlikely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START

Cd preamble. Child development pre-amble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CDPreamble

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. Child health conditions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'s health is...

Options
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cddis. Child has long-standing health condition

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options
1 Yes
2 No
Jse
Ask CDDIS
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. Child health condition is limiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?
Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CDLMT
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?
[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content
Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

\**Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agree completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree completely</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

\***Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agree completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree completely</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely
In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options
1  Agree completely
2  Agree somewhat
3  Disagree somewhat
4  Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options
1  Agree completely
2  Agree somewhat
3  Disagree somewhat
4  Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

**Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
[child name] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agree completely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree completely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^ loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

**Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about [child name]'s health

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agree completely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agree somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disagree somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Disagree completely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^ loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | 
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as 
rows.

CdvlA. Learn: get shoes

Don't Know refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. 
Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | 
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | 
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  // Child in loop is aged 3

CdvlB. Learn: two word sentences

Don't Know refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvld. Learn: listens attentively**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Cdvl. Learn: passes messages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Cdvg. Learn: blows nose
**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Blows his/her nose without assistance

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLG

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
GSOEP

**Text**
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLH

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Cdvl. Learn: pants**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
GSOEP
Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And if (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And if (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Text
Walk forward down the stairs

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. Loop for each child aged 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvll. Learn: door handle

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
1. Loop for each child aged 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlm. Learn: climbing

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No
Use
Ask CDVLN
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP
Text
Cuts paper with scissors
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No

Use
Ask CDVLO
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
GSOEP
Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper
Options
1 Yes
2 To some extent
3 No
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Cdvlp.  Learn: names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

---

Cdvlq.  Learn: participates in games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

GSOEP

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games (“playing pretend”)

Options

1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask CDVLR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\foreach each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8         -9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1  Yes
2  To some extent
3  No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\foreach each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Cdvl.  
**Learn: knows feelings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
GSOEP

**Text**  
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask CDVLT

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

`\text{\texttt{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}}`

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \text{ \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp} > 0) \text{ \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8} \\
\text{And If } (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ \# Child in loop is aged 3}
\]

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Chsdpf.  
**behaviour:considerate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
SDQ

**Text**  
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.  
[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask CHSDPF

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

`\text{\texttt{\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet\textbullet for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}}`

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \text{ \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\]
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro.  behaviour: restless

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long
Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

 Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

 In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs.  behaviour: headaches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness
Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHS

 Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

 In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification....  15/03/2018
**Chsdsr.  behaviour: shares readily**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>1 Not true</td>
<td>2 Somewhat true</td>
<td>3 Certainly true</td>
<td>4 Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

**Use**
Ask CHSDSR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

`'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdtt.  behaviour: temper tantrums**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>1 Not true</td>
<td>2 Somewhat true</td>
<td>3 Certainly true</td>
<td>4 Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

**Use**
Ask CHSDTT

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

`'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
**Chsdsp. behaviour:solitary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDSP

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\texttt{.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

**Universe**
If (\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdor. behaviour:obedient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDOR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\texttt{.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

**Universe**
If (\texttt{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdmw. behaviour:many worries**
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
Chsdfs.  *behaviour:fidgeting*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

**Options**

|   | 
|---|---|
| 1 | Not true |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say |

**Use**
Ask CHSDFS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgf.  *behaviour:good friend*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

**Options**

|   | 
|---|---|
| 1 | Not true |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say |

**Use**
Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfb.  *behaviour:fights*
**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[child name] often fights with other children or bullies them

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDFB

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[child name] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDUD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdlc. behaviour:liked**

**Don't Know** | **Refused** | **Inapplicable** | **Missing**
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**
SDQ

**Text**
[child name] is usually liked and popular at school

**Options**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDLC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdcc. behaviour:distracted

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

| 1 | 2 | 8 | 9 |

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

| 1 | 2 | 8 | 9 |

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1  Not true
2  Somewhat true
3  Certainly true
4  Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.'

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdsdky. behaviour:kind

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDSKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.'

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
**SDQ**

**Text**

[child name] often lies or cheats

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDOA

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

^:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdpb. behaviour:bullied**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

[child name] is picked on or bullied by other children

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDPB

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

^:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

**Chsdvh. behaviour:volunteers**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

[child name] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDVH

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

### Chsdst. **behaviour:thinks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CHSDST

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

### Chsdcs. **behaviour:steals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chsdgb. behaviour: gets on better

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDCS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

### Chsdfe. behaviour: fears

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDGB

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification.... 15/03/2018
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdte. behaviour: completes tasks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Text
* [CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END

**Cdcread. Parent reads to child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Text
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options
1 Every day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 Once or twice a month
5 Less often
6 Not at all
Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. Others read to child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CDREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. Who else reads to child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options
1 [CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2 [CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3 A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4 Another relative living here
5 A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
## Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Less often
6. Not at all

**Use**

Ask CDEREAD

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

\[\text{Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\]

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If \((\text{CDOREAD} = 1)\) // If someone else reads to child

## Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

**Options**

1. No, never or almost never
2. Yes, sometimes
3. Yes, usually
4. Yes, always

**Use**

Ask MEALSREG

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

\[\text{Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}\]
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg.  Child goes to bed at regular time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Text
[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] (if CHILD is aged 3) / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] (if CHILD is aged 5 or 8)

Options
1. No, never or almost never
2. Yes, sometimes
3. Yes, usually
4. Yes, always

Use
Ask BEDREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrs.  Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options
1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw.  Hours spent watching TV: weekend day

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing  
-1          -2        -8         -9

Source UKHLS

Text How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options
1  None
2  Less than an hour
3  1-3 hours
4  4-6 hours
5  7 or more hours

Use Ask CDTVIDHRW

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops  `loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp.  Child uses computer at home

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing  
-1          -2        -8         -9

Source UKHLS

Text Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options
1  Yes
2  No
3  No computer in the home

Use Ask Cdcomp

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8, Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops  `loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
**Cdpchrs.  Total hours spent using computer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDPCHrs

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
```
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

---

**Cdconsol.  Household has games console**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDCONSOL

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
```
^Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
Cdconstm.  Total hours spent on games console

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options
1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

Use
Ask Cdconstm

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (Cdconsol = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Cdphtsc.  Child happy in school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school they go to?

Options
1. Completely happy
2. .
3. .
4. .
5. .
6. .
7. Not at all happy
8. Does not attend a school

Use
Ask Cdphtsc

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

### CdpHsCy. Problems at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**
Code 7 is an exclusive code

**Text**
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

**Options**
1 Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2 Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3 Is bullied by other students
4 Bullies other students
5 Is just not interested in school
6 Other sorts of problems
7 No, no problems at school

**Use**
Ask CDPHSCY

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3})  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7)  // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

### Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

**Options**
1 Completely unwilling to take risks
2 .
3 .
4 .
5 .
6 .
7 Completely willing to take risks

**Use**
Ask CHRISK
**Chpat.**  *Parental assessment of child patience*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

**Options**
- 1 Very impatient
- 2 .
- 3 .
- 4 .
- 5 .
- 6 .
- 7 Very patient

**Use**
Ask CHPAT

**Chdelay.**  *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

**Options**
- 1 Not at all impulsive
- 2 .
- 3 .
- 4 .
- 5 .
- 6 .
- 7 Very impulsive
Module **Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module**

**Ps1. Responsive to child’s needs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]’s feelings and needs.

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin
### Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use
Ask PS2

### Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops
loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps3. Take child's desires into account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
UC-Dublin

### Text
I take [CHILD NAME]’s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use
Ask PS3

### Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops
loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps4. Reasons for requests not given**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
UC-Dublin

### Text
When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say ‘because I say so’ or ‘I am your parent and I want you to’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask PS4

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps5. Give feedback on child’s behaviour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ps6. Spank child when disobedient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4  Very often  
5  Always

Use  
Ask PS6  
Modules  
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops  
'Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

 Universe  
If ((((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | 
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive 
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source  
UC-Dublin  
Text  
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options
1  Never  
2  Once in a while  
3  About half the time  
4  Very often  
5  Always

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source  
UC-Dublin  
Text  
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options
1  Never  
2  Once in a while  
3  About half the time  
4  Very often  
5  Always
Psy. Encourage child to express self

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS9

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
### Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

**Options**
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

**Use**
Ask PS11

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### Ps12. Comfort child when upset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

**Options**
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

**Use**
Ps13. **Yell when child misbehaves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Text**  
I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

**Options**

1. Never  
2. Once in a while  
3. About half the time  
4. Very often  
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS13

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. **Praise child when good**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Text**  
I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

**Options**

1. Never  
2. Once in a while  
3. About half the time  
4. Very often  
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS14

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS16

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS17

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\`\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Ps18. Consider child’s preferences when making plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\`\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Diffusion
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0 \)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

### Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**

Ask PS19

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\`
\text{\textbackslash{}loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
\`

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0 \)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

### Ps20. State punishment but don't give

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**

Ask PS20

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\`
\text{\textbackslash{}loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
\`

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If \( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0 \)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps21. Respect child's opinion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'
   .oop for each child aged 10 in the household.
   Universe
   If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
   And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) # Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'
   .oop for each child aged 10 in the household.
   Universe
   If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps23. Scold and criticise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS23

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps24. Spoil child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I spoil [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS24

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
**Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS25

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8, Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Ps26. Use threats with no justification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS26

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8, Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps27. **Warm happy times with child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS27

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
~loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. **Child left alone with no explanation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PS28

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
~loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps29. **Help child understand consequences of their actions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS29

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. **Scold when child’s behaviour doesn’t meet expectations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Text**
I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn’t meet my expectations.

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS30

**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2        -8         -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2        -8         -9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END
END LOOP
Module CASI End module

Use
Use Casiend_W3

Casiend. Self-completion ending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1 INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. CASI End module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. CASI End module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module HMRC Consents module

Use
Use Hmrcconsents_W8

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding employment history records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the HMRC. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the HMRC so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will
inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The
government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this
will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing
respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV’s name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don’t transfer updated email
addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is
if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the
person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those
respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Don’t Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing
-1
-2
-8
-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and
self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research
purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is
used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study
and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW
RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1 Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2 Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and
self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research
purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is
used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

1 I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2 I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HMRCLINK

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. HMRC Consents module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant

Hmrceadd.  Email address used link to HMRC records

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Email Address From Sample;

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. HMRC Consents module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

Hmrcesent.  Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to HMRC records

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1          -2          -8          -9

Source
UKHLS

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 2;

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. HMRC Consents module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web
And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Module  Contact details module

Use
Use Contactdetails_W8

Intcontact.  Contact details intro
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year’s time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted (if CAPI).

Options
1  Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options
1  [A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS)
2  [Personal mobile ] (if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS)
3  [A work phone number ] (if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS)
4  [An e-mail address ] (if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS)
5  All correct
6  (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are INCORRECT. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options
1  [A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS)
2  [Personal mobile ] (if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS)
3  [A work phone number ] (if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS)
4  [An e-mail address ] (if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS)
5  All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DetInc

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If ((FF_Rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address
**Rhland. Home landline phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

**Text**
Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Use**
Ask RHLand

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Soft Check:**
If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

**Text**
The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

---

**Rphmob. Mobile phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Use**
Ask RPHMOB

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. Work phone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) &
((FF_Ivlo1w <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) //
did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. Has e-mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch.

What is your email address?

Options
1 Record e-mail address
2 Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).
Use (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)
Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Remail = DK|MIS)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Emailet. Email entry pre-amble

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 | Detinc = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong and mode is face-to-face

Remail. E-mail address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL
Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk.  Email entry interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

telephone Interviews
Delete
Text

Remail2.  E-mail address second entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text
Jse
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <> Ff_Remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. Email second entry interviewer number

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Delete Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Othcont. Other contact details provided

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask OthCont
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. Other contact details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module Stable contact details module

Use
Use Stablecontact_W8

Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY.

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.
IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1 [Relation [ff_ctrel]] [if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS]
2 [Name [ff_ctname]] [if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS]
3 [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] [if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS]
4 [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] [if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS]
5 [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] [if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS]
6 [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] [if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS]
7 [Email [ff_ctemail]] [if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS]
8 No changes or corrections
94 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95 SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1 [Relation [ff_ctrel]] [if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS]
2 [Name [ff_ctname]] [if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS]
3 [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] [if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS]
4 [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] [if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS]
5 [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] [if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS]
6 [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] [if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS]
7 [Email [ff_ctemail]] [if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS]
8 No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask CTCNSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (FF_Ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. Stable contact name

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. [if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF]

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And if ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (FF_Ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification... 15/03/2018
Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don’t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
#Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. Stable contact town
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTOWN

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

---

**Ctcnty. Stable contact county**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S COUNTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTCNTY

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

---

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

---

**Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode**

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

**Source**

BHPS

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification.... 15/03/2018
**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE

FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Text**

What is their postcode?

**Question Box Label**

Postcode

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Iv1olw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**

**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

---

**Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1**

**Don't Know**

Refused

Inapplicable

Missing

-1

-2

-8

-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTTEL1

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Iv1olw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.
Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source  BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for \[CTNAME\]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)  // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))  // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format)  // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1        -2        -8        -9

Source  BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for \[CTNAME\]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)  // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))  // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-Mail Format)  // check e-mail is in a valid format

Text
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**Note**
CTREL was changed during fieldwork: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in User Guide.

### Ctrel. **Stable contact relation to R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
What is that person’s relationship to you?

**Options**
1. Mother / Father
2. Son / Daughter
3. Brother / Sister
4. Aunt / Uncle
5. Grandparent
6. Other Relative
7. Friend / Work Colleague
8. Someone else

**Use**
Ask CTREL

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_W8. Stable contact details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

**Module** **End of Interview module**

**Use**
Use Endofinterview_W7

**Indivcomplete.** **Final interview statement CAWI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Text**
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.
Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! [if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0]

**Options**
1. Continue

**Use**
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE
Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

---

**Vouchletter. Received voucher and letter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? \(\text{if } \text{ff\_nonprod} = 1|\text{MIS}\) / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? \(\text{if } \text{ff\_nonprod} = 2|3|4|5|6\)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask VOUCHLETTER

---

**Lastacapi. Not received a voucher: CAPI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 \(\text{if } \text{ff\_nonprod} = 1|2|3|4|5|6\) / £10 \(\text{if } \text{ff\_nonprod} = \text{MIS}\) HIGH STREET VOUCHER, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.
PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.
PID: [14 Digit PID]

Options

| 1 | Continue |

Use
Ask LASTACAPI

---

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((\(\text{ff\_Ivlolw} = \text{MIS} \& \text{ff\_Everint} = \text{MIS}\) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | \(\text{ff\_Nonprod} = 2|3|4|5|6\) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher
**Lastacapi_1. Change of address card : CAPI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LASTACAPI_1

**Modules**
Module Endofinterview_W7. End of Interview module

** Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

---

**Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If VOUCHLETTER = 1 then do not include Change of Address paragraph.

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE POST THE RESPONDENT A £20 (if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6) / £10 (if FF_NONPROD = MIS) HIGH STREET VOUCHER.

YOU ALSO NEED TO POST THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD NOW:

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

THE INCENTIVE, CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD (if VOUCHLETTER <> 1) AND THE THANK YOU LEAFLET SHOULD BE POSTED TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LASTACATI

**Modules**
Module Endofinterview_W7. End of Interview module

** Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2)) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher
**Lastscreenb.** *Received a voucher*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

**THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.**

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. 

If GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. 

If GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

**Options**

1  Continue

**Use**

Ask LASTSCREENB

**Modules**

Module Endofinterview_W7. End of Interview module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (((Ff_Nonprod = 1 | MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave household refusal and has received voucher and letter

---

**Module Interviewer Observations module**

**Use**

Use Interviewerobs_W8

---

**Finobsq.** *Interviewer Obs Intro*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW. SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

**Options**

1  Continue

**Use**

Ask FinObsQ

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Ivcoop.** *Respondent cooperation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...
Options
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
5 Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewersobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options
1 No, not at all suspicious
2 Yes, somewhat suspicious
3 Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp

Modules
Module Interviewersobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

UndQus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
5 Very poor

Use
Ask UndQus

Modules
Module Interviewersobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
**Intqus.** Respondent's interest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask IntQus

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Coopnxtyr.** How easy gain cooperation next year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat hard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very hard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CoopNxtYr

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Ivprsnt.** Anyone present during interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IvInfnce. Others influenced the interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. A little
4. Not at all

Ivaffct. How interview was affected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11. Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12. Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13. Other augmented/add to respondent's answers
14. Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15. Respondent sought help from/conferring with other(s)
17. Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21. Other confirmed respondent's answers
22. Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23. Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27. Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30. Children/family/other being disruptive
97. Any other effect
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

**Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask IVLIEng

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

**Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
**Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**  
Ask IVLIOth

**Modules**  
Module Interviewers_8. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English  
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

---

**Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**  
1 TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer  
2 Agency Translator  
3 Someone else

**Use**  
Ask IVLIWho

**Modules**  
Module Interviewers_8. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English  
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IVLITrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

---

**Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [INDINTRO.LIEng = 2] IVLITRANS/[IVLIENG = 2]?

**Options**  
1 Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]  
2 The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITr ans] / [IVLITrans]  
3 Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]  
4 The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
Use
Ask IVLIBal

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. Time at end of individual interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendate. Date at end of individual interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Use
Compute IndEndDate = Take From System Calendar;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Use Proxy_W8
Doneproxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If \((Ff\_Everint = 1)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_1 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_2 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_3 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_4 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_5 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_6 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_7 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_8 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_9 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_10 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_11 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_12 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_13 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_14 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_15 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_16 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_17 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_18 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_19 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If \((Ff\_Ivlolw\_20 = 2)\) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((GRIDVARIABLES\_modetype = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO ERPS

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Do proxy interview for [NAME] now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((GRIDVARIABLES\_modetype = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
**Pstime.**  *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute PSTime = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Pstrtdat.**  *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Compute PStrtDat = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Plieng.**  *Interview conducted in English*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PLIEng

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Plitrans.**  *Translated language*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Bengali</th>
<th>Gujarati</th>
<th>Polish</th>
<th>Portuguese</th>
<th>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</th>
<th>Punjabi: Urdu</th>
<th>Turkish</th>
<th>Urdu</th>
<th>Welsh</th>
<th>Other language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLITrans

Modules
Module Proxy_W8, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).
**Prsex. Proxy sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>BHPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

**Options**

1. Male
2. Female

**Use**

Ask PrSex

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProyx = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Hard Check:** If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

---

**Prel. Relation between proxy and proxy informant**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

**Options**

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Civil Partner
4. Natural son/daughter
5. Adopted son/daughter
6. Foster child
7. Stepson/stepdaughter
8. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent
13. Parent-in-law
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Step-brother/sister
17. Adopted brother/sister
18. Foster brother/sister
20. Grand-child
Use Ask PRel
Modules Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options
1 In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People’s Home)
2 Studying away from home
3 On holiday
4 Away on business or work
5 Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6 Unable to contact
7 Permanently too unwell or disabled
8 Temporarily unwell
9 Old age
10 Deafness or speech problems
11 Language problems
12 Individual refused but allows proxy
97 Any other reason

Use Ask PReason
Modules Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS
Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   2    -8    -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. Month of move

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   2    -8    -9
Source
UKHLS

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr.  Year of move

Decimals  Width  Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn.  Born in UK

Don’t Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes, Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not born in the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And if (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And if ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

---

**Plbornc. Country of birth**

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((FF_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((FF_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((FF_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.
**Jbstat.  Current economic activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

**Use**
Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Lprnt.  Natural parent of children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask LPRNT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification...  15/03/2018
**Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

**Use**
Ask LNPRT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

---

**Ch1bm. Month first child born**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**
- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Use**
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
Ch1by. Year first child born

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. Never went/to still at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
Scend.  School leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow.  Still in Further Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options
1. Write in age
2. Never went to college or university
3. Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend.  Further Education leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1   -2    -4   -9

Source
BHPS/LFS
Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2 First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3 Diploma in higher education
4 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6 A Level
16 Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7 Welsh Baccalaureate
8 International Baccalaureate
9 AS Level
10 Higher Grade
11 Certificate of sixth year studies
12 GCSE / O Level
13 CSE
14 Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17 General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18 Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15 Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96 None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main08/main08.specification....  15/03/2018
Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did \[NAME\] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Don't Know -1
Refused -2
Inapplicable -8
Missing -9

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does \[NAME\] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Youth training certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Entry level qualifications (Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>City and Guilds Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other vocational, technical or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
### Sf1. General health

**Don't Know**
-1

**Refused**
-2

**Inapplicable**
-8

**Missing**
-9

**Source**
SF12

**Text**
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>or Poor?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SF1

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Health. Long-standing illness or disability

**Don't Know**
-1

**Refused**
-2

**Inapplicable**
-8

**Missing**
-9

**Source**
FRS (adapted)

**Text**
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

**Use**
Ask HEALTH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

**Don't Know**
-1

**Refused**
-2

**Inapplicable**
-8

**Missing**
-9
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mobility (moving around at home and walking)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lifting, carrying or moving objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continence (bladder and bowel control)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Communication or speech problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recognising when you are in physical danger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other health problem or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask ‘And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?’ If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

**Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**
Who does [NAME] look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter person number(s) from household grid
Code all that apply

**Options**
1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**
Ask AIDHUA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

**Jbhas. Did paid work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

Help
Include:
* Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc.
* NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
* Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
* Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
* Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
* Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
* Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8      -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waiting to take up job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

**Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

Don't Know  Refused  Inapplicable  Missing
-1     -2     -8      -9

Source
BHPS
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1. Maternity/Paternity leave
2. Other leave/holiday
3. Sick/injured
4. Attending training course
5. Laid off/on short time
6. On strike
7. Other personal/family reasons
97. Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Help
Current employment situation is defined as: permanent or temporary. Please code as permanent or temporary, e.g. for a self-employed person working for their own account, for a paid job (self-employed or employee), or for the unemployed.

Use
Ask JBTERM1
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

HELP
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

USE
Ask JBTERM1

MODULES
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

UNIVERSE
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1 | JOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

| 1 | Seasonal work |
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? |

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1 | JOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | ---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?
Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS
USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO
DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPRox = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they
do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE
JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you
can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPRox = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1  -2  -8  -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is
not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are
usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be
treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors
and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as
employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an
employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they
go to.
Ask JBSEMP

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Jbbgd. Day started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Use**
Ask JBBGD

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Jbbgm. Month started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBBGM

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \((\text{JBHAS} = 1 | \text{JBOFF} = 1)\) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Jbbgy. Year started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((\text{IProxy} = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \((\text{JBHAS} = 1 | \text{JBOFF} = 1)\) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Hard Check:** If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

### Jbmngnr. Managerial duties: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Options**
1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. NOT manager or supervisor

**Help**
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

**Use**
Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((\text{IProxy} = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \((\text{JBHAS} = 1 | \text{JBOFF} = 1)\) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If \((\text{JBSEMP} = 1)\) // Employee

### Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)
Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---
-1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
---|---|---|---|---|---
1 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
### Part-time or full-time: current job

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBJHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

### Work location

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**
Does [NAME] work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At her/his employer's premises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

**Use**
Ask JBPL

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBJHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

### Hires employees

**Don't Know**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Text**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment
### Don't Know, Refused, Inapplicable, Missing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
- BHPS

### Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

### Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

### Options
1. Running a business or a professional practice
2. Partner in a business or a professional practice
3. Working for themselves
4. A sub-contractor
5. Doing freelance work
6. Or self-employed in some other way?

### Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded ‘1’ if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

### Use
Ask JSTYFEB

### Modules
- Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe
- If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
- And if (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
- And if (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
- And if (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
- BHPS

### Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

### Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

### Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

### Use
Ask JSHRS

### Modules
- Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe
- If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
- And if (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
- And if (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
- And if (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1. Part-time
2. Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_W8, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jsp. S/emp: work location

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. At home
2. From their own home
3. From separate business premises
4. From a van or stall
5. From client's or customer's premises
97. Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_W8, Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION
Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Answer in weekly amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer in annual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

PREARNW. Total earnings weekly

-1 Don't Know
-2 Refused
-8 Inapplicable
-9 Missing

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100 - 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>150 - 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>240 - 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>320 - 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>380 - 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>460 - 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>560 - 669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>670 - 859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>860 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

PREARNA. Total earnings annually

-1 Don't Know
-2 Refused
-8 Inapplicable
-9 Missing

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 5,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5,200 - 7,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7,800 - 12,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12,500 - 16,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16,600 - 19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20,000 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>30,000 - 34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>35,000 - 44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>45,000 - 54,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>55,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2 Pension from previous employer(s)
13 Universal Credit (if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3 Disability Living Allowance
4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5 Employment and Support Allowance
6 Child Benefit
7 Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9 Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10 Any other state benefit
11 Child Tax Credit
12 Pension Credit
96 None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. Driving licence

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. Has use of a car or van

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. Has a mobile phone

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options
Netuse.  *Regularly uses internet*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prfitb.  *Total personal income*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Answer in weekly amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer in annual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use  
Ask PRFITB

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1)  // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
**Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>75 - 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>140 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200 - 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>250 - 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>325 - 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>400 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>625 - 749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>750 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

---

**Prfitba. Total personal income annually**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to 3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,600 - 6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6,600 - 9,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9,600 - 12,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12,600 - 15,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15,600 - 19,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19,200 - 23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>24,000 - 29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30,000 - 35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36,000 - 42,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>43,000 - 49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>50,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

---

**Lastscreenp. End of proxy interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1. Continue

---

**Petime. Computed Proxy Interview end time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PETime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

---

**Penddat. Computed Proxy Interview end date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PEndDat = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent